

## Hot topics in learning disability

All you need to know about annual health checks

► [pulse-learning.co.uk](http://pulse-learning.co.uk)



## Diabetes and CVD Update

Get up to speed on all the latest guidance and drug treatments

► [pulse-seminars.com](http://pulse-seminars.com)



# PULSE

pulsetoday.co.uk

13.06.12

Issue 21 | Volume 72

BriefingMedia

At the heart of general practice since 1960

# Practices waver over BMA's day of action

Pulse poll suggests some GPs having second thoughts amid fears over impact on patients

## EXCLUSIVE

By Jaimie Kaffash

The BMA's decision to call a day of industrial action over ministers' pensions raid has split the profession, with a third of practices indicating they will not cancel routine appointments and even BMA Council members yet to confirm if their practice will take part.

Partners across the country have been holding meetings to decide if their practice will provide only urgent and emergency care on 21 June, with the extent of grassroots support for the BMA's action increasingly uncertain.

Pulse's snapshot poll of 161 GPs this week reveals just 29% so far expect their practice to take



Dr Gaurav Gupta: 'It is time for the profession to take a stand'

## EDITORIAL

The BMA must hold its nerve 14

part fully in the day of action, with a further 15% reporting that some parts of the practice will participate.

Some 37% said their practice had already ruled out taking action, while almost one in five had yet to decide.

At the end of last month, BMA Council announced that the first industrial action by doctors for almost 40 years will see practices stop all routine care for 24 hours.

The decision came after 94% of doctors voted for industrial action short of a strike in the BMA ballot - including 79% of GPs.

Most practices have yet to formally tell local NHS managers whether they plan to take part, but the Pulse poll's findings

were also matched by a survey undertaken by NHS Gloucestershire.

Just 26% of the 51 practices and 261 GPs who responded to

the PCT said they were planning to take action.

Even many BMA Council members, who took just two hours after the ballot results

were announced to unanimously approve industrial action, were unable to confirm they would participate.

As Pulse went to press, just one out of 10 GPs on BMA Council contacted - GPC chair Dr Laurence Buckman - would say that his practice would definitely be closed for routine appointments on 21 June, with many yet to discuss it with their partners and several refusing even to discuss their own practice's decision.

A series of high-profile GPs have been fiercely critical of the BMA's decision to take action. NAPS president Dr James Kingsland warned it could harm patient safety, while the Times newspaper columnist Dr Mark Porter, who is a GP in Wotton-

under-Edge, Gloucestershire, claimed it was the 'wrong battle at the wrong time'.

Dr Sarah Wollaston, a Conservative MP on the House of Commons health committee and a former GP, told Pulse: 'I get a lot of correspondence from doctors who are horrified at what the BMA is doing.'

'People have been in touch to say 'I voted Yes/Yes in the poll, but now regret it and won't be taking action'. The risks of undermining the goodwill and trust [of patients] are just not worth it.'

But others were more enthusiastic. Dr Gaurav Gupta, a GP in Faversham, Kent, said his whole practice would be taking part: 'Our pension was renegotiated in 2008, but the Government has decided to renege on this agreement.'

'We are being singled out, and it is time for the profession to take a stand.'

The Pulse poll does suggest there is some appetite for on-going action over pensions, with 45% of respondents prepared to consider further days of action if the BMA decides they are required.

Dr Richard Vautrey, GPC deputy chair and a GP in Leeds, downplayed fears that a large number of practices would ignore the first day of action.

'We need to go on the actual ballot, which had a very clear message and the numbers who responded were overwhelming,' he said. 'We are not under any illusions that the action we take is going to win huge levels of support from the public or patients.'

feedback@pulsetoday.co.uk

**MORE ONLINE**  
See the full survey results  
[pulsetoday.co.uk/news-analysis](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/news-analysis)

## News

2 GPs face uncertainty over industrial action sanctions

4 Weight patient survey by case mix, DH told

## Views

17 Copperfield Standardised into submission

19 Opinion Strike action will come to nothing

20 Letters How could 50% of doctors not bother to vote?

30 Clinical writing competition  
The winning entries



## Clinical

42 Key questions COPD

44 Post-op problems Urological surgery complications

47 What's new in Cardiology

48 The information Plantar fasciitis

49 Picture quiz Viral diseases

## Business & Commissioning

53 Managing rapid list growth

56 Saving on prescribing budgets with new generics

CPD in this issue: 4.5 hours

Earn CPD for our Key questions, cardiology and post-op problems articles and feature on prescribing

# The week in general practice

## INSIDE

A study has suggested the DH should adjust the patient survey to account for case mix  
**page 4**

The JCVI is considering changes to the schedule for pneumococcal vaccination  
**page 6**

CCGs are advising patients to spend more time in the sun to ease the strain of vitamin D on budgets  
**page 8**

London GPs have been advised to consider reducing appointments or sending patients to A&E during the Olympics  
**page 12**



## MORE ONLINE

[pulsetoday.co.uk/news](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/news)  
The BMA has announced the names of the doctors standing to succeed Dr Hamish Meldrum as chair, including GPC member Dr George Rae  
[pulsetoday.co.uk/politicalnews](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/politicalnews)

### Video of the week

Watch GMC chair Professor Peter Rubin respond to GPs' concerns over revalidation, in our exclusive interview  
[pulsetoday.co.uk/videos](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/videos)



### Download of the week

Download the BMA's template letter for practices taking industrial action to send to their PCO  
[pulsetoday.co.uk/news-analysis](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/news-analysis)

# PULSENEWS EXTRA PENSIONS INDUSTRIAL ACTION

## CONTRACT

# GPs in limbo over contract sanctions

Many PCOs yet to rule on docking pay

## EXCLUSIVE

By Jamie Kaffash

GPs in some areas are likely to face financial or contractual sanctions if they take industrial action over pensions, while others are unlikely to suffer any ill effects, amid confusion

over whether the BMA's day of action constitutes 'breach of contract'.

Guidance from NHS Employers - issued to HR directors last week - stipulates NHS management boards are allowed to withhold pay from doctors who take industrial action, but was unable to give specific guid-

ance on GP contracts. Of the 26 PCT clusters and 20 LMCs approached by Pulse, five PCT clusters - NHS Buckinghamshire and Oxfordshire, NHS Berkshire, NHS Derbyshire County, Cheshire, Warrington and Wirral PCT cluster and NHS Bristol - said they would not be docking pay or imposing further sanctions on GP contract holders if urgent services were still provided.

The remainder said they had no final policy or were considering sanctions if there was a breach of contract.

Pulse's survey of 161 GPs found 8% believed their PCO would take contractual or financial action, a further 21% said they were not sure what action would be taken and three in four said they did not think any action would be taken.

In advice sent to HR directors, NHS Employers director Dean Rayles stated: 'An employer is legally entitled to withhold pay for days when staff take part in industrial action.'

A spokesperson for NHTS Birmingham and Solihull said: 'GPs who hold contracts will be expected to fulfil their requirements. Failure to do so could result in imposition of contract sanctions.'

NHS South Essex Cluster said practices that took part in the action 'may be in breach of their contract' and it was still determining any possible action.

Dr Andrew Mimmagh, chair of Sefton LMC, said there was con-

## Pensions survey results

Will your practice be taking industrial action on 21 June?



Is your PCT planning on taking any action against you if you take industrial action?



Source: survey of 161 GPs

## How action became inevitable

MAR 2011	JUL 2011	NOV 2011	DEC 2011
Lord Hutton recommends linking retirement age to state pension age	Government consults on proposed increases to pension contributions	Trades Union Congress leads day of action over public-sector pensions	Government makes 'final offer' on the NHS pension scheme

## ANALYSIS

# Profession needs to find a common voice



**Gareth Iacobucci**  
Chief reporter

The BMA's decision to proceed with industrial action in protest at the Government's pensions reforms was inevitably going to split opinion.

A YouGov survey last week found 62% of the public opposed the action, and health minister Simon Burns was quick to seize on the results, claiming patients had 'every right to be angry'. The problem, one GP negotiator told me last week, is that 'most patients don't



[WWW.DEPOMEDRONE.CO.UK](http://WWW.DEPOMEDRONE.CO.UK)

## DEPO-MEDRONE®

Methylprednisolone BP 4%

50+ years and still going strong



**Prescribing information:** Depo-Medrone (Methylprednisolone) is available in 40 mg/ml, 200 mg/ml and 1000 mg/ml solutions. The 40 mg/ml solution is a clear, colourless, odourless liquid. The 200 mg/ml solution is a clear, colourless, odourless liquid. The 1000 mg/ml solution is a clear, colourless, odourless liquid. Depo-Medrone is a corticosteroid. It is used to treat inflammation and to suppress the immune system. It is used to treat a wide range of conditions, including asthma, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, and certain types of cancer. It is also used to treat certain types of hormone deficiency. Depo-Medrone is available in several strengths and formulations. It is important to use it exactly as directed. Do not stop it suddenly, as this may cause serious problems. If you have any questions, ask your doctor or pharmacist. For more information, visit [www.depomedrone.co.uk](http://www.depomedrone.co.uk).

Depo-Medrone is a corticosteroid. It is used to treat inflammation and to suppress the immune system. It is used to treat a wide range of conditions, including asthma, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, and certain types of cancer. It is also used to treat certain types of hormone deficiency. Depo-Medrone is available in several strengths and formulations. It is important to use it exactly as directed. Do not stop it suddenly, as this may cause serious problems. If you have any questions, ask your doctor or pharmacist. For more information, visit [www.depomedrone.co.uk](http://www.depomedrone.co.uk).

Depo-Medrone is a corticosteroid. It is used to treat inflammation and to suppress the immune system. It is used to treat a wide range of conditions, including asthma, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, and certain types of cancer. It is also used to treat certain types of hormone deficiency. Depo-Medrone is available in several strengths and formulations. It is important to use it exactly as directed. Do not stop it suddenly, as this may cause serious problems. If you have any questions, ask your doctor or pharmacist. For more information, visit [www.depomedrone.co.uk](http://www.depomedrone.co.uk).

## Do you support the day of action?



**FOR** 'We need to send the strongest message possible to the Government'

Dr Beth McCarron-Nash, GPC negotiator



**AGAINST** 'There could be as much damage as good coming out of it'

Dr James Kingsland, DH clinical commissioning network lead

considerable uncertainty around whether the industrial action constituted a breach of contract: 'We are supportive, but the debate is over what constitutes sufficient industrial action without jeopardising the contract.'

Dr Katherine Morrison, a GP in East Ayrshire, said locally there had been rumours about financial sanctions: 'If legally

they are allowed to take money off GPs, of course they will do it.'

A spokesperson from NHS Ayrshire and Arran said it 'was in the process of identifying the implications of this industrial action'.

feedback@pulsetoday.co.uk

▶ Pensions industrial action special starts page 24

FEB 2012	MAY 2012	JUN 2012	JUN 2012
<b>BMA announces it will hold ballot on industrial action</b>	<b>84% of doctors vote in favour of action in the BMA ballot</b>	<b>Participating doctors will carry out only emergency care on 21 June</b>	<b>BMA Council to decide if further action is needed on 28 June</b>

understand the dispute, because it's extremely complicated'.

The trouble is, the BMA is not only struggling to communicate the crux of its grievance - that the pension cuts are unfairly skewed against doctors - to the general public.

It is also having to contend with a fierce split in the profession itself.

For proof, look no further than the reaction to two Pulse stories last week. When we revealed some prominent GPs

would not be taking part as they believed it risked patient safety, GPs were urged to 'start standing up for ourselves'.

Conversely, our story in which the GPC hailed the ballot result as 'a huge mandate' drew comments - also from GPs - that described the action as 'uncaring, selfish and greedy'.

With ministers stepping up the PR assault, general practice urgently needs to find a common voice if it is to stand any chance of being heard.

## COMMISSIONING

# Senior GP commissioner resigns

A senior GP commissioner has resigned from his CCG in protest at the Government's pensions reforms.

It comes as the BMA announced plans to debate withdrawing en masse from commissioning over pensions, with a motion tabled for debate at the association's Annual Representative Meeting in Bournemouth later this month.

Dr Prit Buttar, a GP in Abingdon, Oxfordshire, and former GPC member, has resigned from his role as deputy locality lead for Oxfordshire CCG, claiming he had become 'utterly disengaged' because of his dissatisfaction with the enforced changes

to GPs' pensions.

Dr Buttar, who will be taking part in the day of action on 21 June, said he 'bitterly resented' having to take the decision and warned the Government it should expect more commissioning enthusiasts to lose heart because of the pension changes.

He said: 'I have resigned from that post because, given how disaffected I am feeling, I did not think I could go round asking other people to engage when I'm feeling utterly disengaged. I bitterly resent being put in this position.'

'At a time when the Government needs engagement of

GPs like no other time before, it strikes me as curious to pick a fight with the entire profession.'

The resignation comes after LMC leaders backed a call last month to include disengagement from commissioning in any industrial action over the Government's pension reforms.

Dr Chand Nagpaul, BMA Council member and a GP in Stanmore, north-west London, said: 'We would consider any vote. The Government should be warned if it damages the goodwill of English GPs, one of the casualties is likely to be disengagement in commissioning as a consequence.'

'It's a very real risk. The im-

plementation of what are clearly blatantly unfair pension reforms is likely to damage that goodwill.'

The move comes as the chair of the Conservative Health Society admitted even Tory-supporting medics were turning against the Government over pensions.

Dr Paul Charlson, a GP in East Yorkshire, said there was 'resentment' among active Conservative supporters about the reforms: 'There is a general feeling that this was all sorted not so long ago and that the current pension is fair compared with other civil servants.'

## WHEN OA STARTS MAKING EVERY DAY A PAIN

BuTrans patches, for moderate OA pain, may help make everyday life more manageable again. Prescribe your patients BuTrans patches for continuous pain relief from early OA.

## BuTrans®

Buprenorphine Matrix Patch  
5µg/h, 10µg/h, 20µg/h  
OA pain relief 24/7



BuTrans patches contain an opioid analgesic.

BuTrans® 5 µg/h, 10 µg/h and 20 µg/h Transdermal Patch  
Prescribing Information, United Kingdom. Please read the Summary of Product Characteristics (SPC) before prescribing. Presentation: BuTrans 5 µg/h, 10 µg/h, 20 µg/h Transdermal buprenorphine patches containing buprenorphine. Indications: Treatment of nonmalignant pain of moderate intensity when an opioid is necessary for obtaining adequate analgesia. BuTrans is not suitable for the treatment of acute pain. Dosage and administration: BuTrans should be administered every 7 days. Elderly and adults over 70 years only: Use the 5 µg/h patch for at least the first 5 days of treatment, before increasing the dose if necessary. Do not use more than two patches at a time. Contraindications: Known buprenorphine or excipient hypersensitivity, opioid-dependent patients, recent withdrawal treatment, respiratory depression, use of monoamine oxidase inhibitors (MAOIs) within the past 2 weeks, myasthenia gravis, delirium tremens. Precautions and warnings: Convulsive disorders, head injury, shock, reduced consciousness of uncertain origin, intracranial lesions or increased intracranial pressure, severe hepatic impairment, history of drug abuse. Not recommended immediately postoperatively or for situations characterised by a narrow therapeutic index, or for rapidly varying analgesic requirements. May affect ability to drive or use machinery. Interactions: MAOIs, CNS depressants (e.g. benzodiazepines, opioid derivatives, antidepressants, sedatives, alcohol), anticholinergics, neuroleptics, barbiturates, CYP 3A4 inhibitors and inducers, products reducing hepatic blood flow (e.g. halothane). Pregnancy and lactation: BuTrans should not be used during pregnancy or in women of childbearing potential who are not using effective contraception. The use of BuTrans during lactation should be avoided. Side-effects: Very common (>1/10) and common (>1/100, <1/10) side-effects are: anorexia, confusion, depression, insomnia, nervousness, headache, dizziness, somnolence, paraesthesia, vasodilation, dyspnoea, constipation, dry mouth, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, diarrhoea, dyspepsia, pruritus, erythema, rash, sweating, exanthema, tiredness, application site reaction, asthenia, pain, peripheral oedema, chest pain. Uncommon (<1/100) but potentially serious side-effects are: respiratory depression, anaphylactic reaction, anaphylactoid reaction, hypersensitivity, blurred vision, affect lability, agitation, dependence, drug dependence, euphoric mood, hallucinations, mood swings, psychotic disorder,

restlessness, balance disorder, migraine, sedation, speech disorder, dysarthria, syncope, eyelid oedema, visual disturbance, vertigo, angina pectoris, palpitations, tachycardia, circulatory collapse, hypertension, hypotension, asthma aggravated, wheezing, hyperventilation, hypoxia, respiratory failure, diverticulitis, dysphagia, ileus, biliary colic, face oedema, urticaria, muscular weakness, urinary retention, micturition disorder, decreased libido, erectile dysfunction, sexual dysfunction, drug withdrawal syndrome, oedema, alanine aminotransferase increased, accidental injury, fall. Please consult the SPC for details of other side-effects. Legal category: CD (Sch3) POM. Package quantities and price: 4 individually sealed patches: 5 µg/h transdermal patch £17.00, 10 µg/h transdermal patch £31.48, 20 µg/h transdermal patch £57.34. Marketing Authorisation numbers: PL 16950/136-138. Marketing Authorisation holder: Napp Pharmaceuticals Limited, Cambridge Science Park, Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 0GW, UK. Tel: 01223 424444. Member of the Napp Pharmaceutical Group. For medical information enquiries, please contact medicalinformationuk@napp.co.uk. Date effective: January 2012. © BuTrans and the NAPP device (logo) are Registered Trade Marks. © 2011 - 2012 Napp Pharmaceuticals Limited.

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.yellowcard.gov.uk](http://www.yellowcard.gov.uk). Adverse events should also be reported to Napp Pharmaceuticals Limited on 01223 424444.

For medical information enquiries, please contact  
medicalinformationuk@napp.co.uk

Scan here to access [butrans.co.uk](http://butrans.co.uk)



**NAPP** NAPP PHARMACEUTICALS

Date of preparation: December 2011

UK/BUTr-11063

# Weight patient survey, DH told

Major study recommends adjustment for case mix after some practices found to be unfairly represented

By Jaimie Kaffash

The Department of Health is considering adjusting the satisfaction scores practices receive under the patient survey, after a study found those in more deprived areas were being unfairly represented.

The move comes as the Government announced practices' individual pages on the NHS Choices website will display more information from the survey, with a new measure of 'patient experience' included on the site from this month.

The study - led by one of the architects of the patient survey - recommends patient satisfaction scores should be up-rated for practices with younger, more

deprived or more ethnic-minority patients to give them a 'level playing field'.

The analysis, published in *BMJ Quality and Safety* last month, showed the current survey encouraged GPs to 'cream-skim' and exclude hard-to-treat patients.

Researchers analysed data from more than two million patients registered with 8,267 practices in England and looked at their scores in the 2009 patient survey. They found case mix was a powerful factor in influencing results, resulting in increases in scores for certain questions of more than 20% for some practices when adjusted for age, deprivation and ethnic mix.

The 10% of practices that

## Which practices win and lose from case-mix adjustment?

Patient type	10% of practices that benefit most	10% of practices that benefit least
Below the age of 35	35%	9%
Caucasian	45%	97%
Deprived	82%	11%

Source: *BMJ Quality and Safety* 2012, online 23 May

benefited most from case-mix adjustment had a case mix with 35% of patients below the age of 35, 45% Caucasian and 82% living in deprived areas. This compared with the case mix at the 10% of practices who gained the least by the adjustment, who on average had 9% of patients below

the age of 35, 97% Caucasian and 11% living in deprived areas.

The authors concluded: 'Such adjustment should be applied because it meaningfully improves performance measurement for practices with less typical and often under-privileged patient populations. This

would discourage practices from "cream-skimming" by avoiding enrolling patients who could be seen as "hard to treat".

Study leader Professor Martin Roland, professor of health services research at the University of Cambridge, said practices in certain areas 'may feel there isn't a level playing field'. 'Even though they are providing the same standard of care, it may not appear to be as good.'

A DH spokesperson said it was considering the study's conclusions, although no case-mix adjustment would be included in this year's survey.

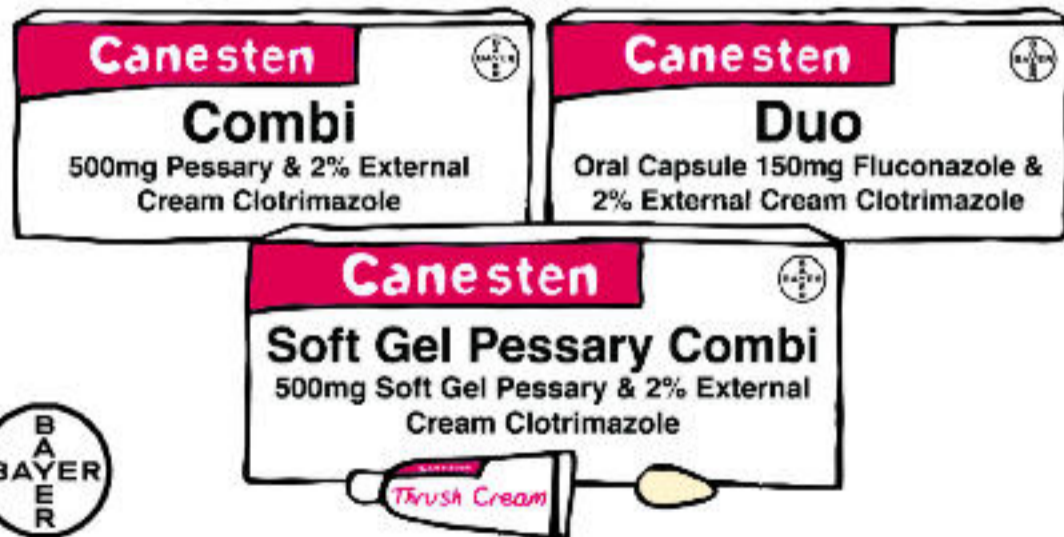
The analysis comes as the DH announced responses from the GP patient survey would be included on NHS Choices. It will

give practices in England a single score out of 10 for performance against measures such as GP listening skills, how convenient it is to get an appointment and the length of time patients wait in reception. Ministers said the new ratings would give patients an idea of 'exactly what the experience of being a patient at each GP surgery is really like' and would drive up 'standards in the profession'. But GP leaders strongly criticised the plans as 'demoralising'.

Dr Richard Vautrey, GPC deputy chair, said: 'It is simplistic nonsense to try and reduce the rich quality of general practice to a single number. It will mislead - not help - patients.' feedback@pulsetoday.co.uk

## Canesten®

NEW Soft Gel Pessary combination:  
How comforting



**Canesten® Combi 500mg Soft Gel Pessary & 2% Cream** is a broad-spectrum 500mg soft gel pessary and 2% cream. **Indications:** Treatment of candidal vaginitis and mixed vaginal infections where Trichomonas is present or suspected, and candidal vulvitis. Not recommended as sole treatment for pure Trichomonas except when systemic therapy is contra-indicated. It can also be used for treatment of the sexual partner's penis to prevent reinfection. Legal category: POM.

**Canesten® Duo 150mg Oral Capsule & 2% Cream** is a broad-spectrum 150mg oral capsule and 2% cream. **Indications:** Treatment of candidal vaginitis and mixed vaginal infections where Trichomonas is present or suspected, and candidal vulvitis. Not recommended as sole treatment for pure Trichomonas except when systemic therapy is contra-indicated. It can also be used for treatment of the sexual partner's penis to prevent re-infection. Legal category: POM.

www.canesten.co.uk

**Canesten® Duo 150mg Oral Capsule & 2% Cream** is a broad-spectrum 150mg oral capsule and 2% cream. **Indications:** The capsule is for treatment of candidal vaginitis, acute or recurrent. Also for treatment of partners with associated candidal balanitis. The cream is for the treatment of candidal vulvitis. Legal category: F.

**Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at 'www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard'. Adverse events should also be reported to Bayer plc, Consumer Care Division.**

Further information is available from: Bayer plc, Consumer Care Division, Newbury, Berkshire RG14 2JA, UK. Consult the Summary of Product Characteristics before prescribing, particularly in relation to side effects, precautions and contra-indications.

Item code: 080210 Date of preparation: March 2012



## RCGP elects Pringle

The RCGP has announced that revalidation lead Professor Mike Pringle has been elected as the next president of the college.

Professor Pringle will take over the presidency from Dr Iona Heath from 16 November. He was voted in as the constitutional head of the college ahead of Dr John Chisholm and Dr Una Coales, who came second and third respectively.

Professor Pringle said: 'I am delighted and honoured to have been elected as the 23rd

president of the RCGP. Dr Iona Heath will be a very hard act to follow, but I will do my very best to represent the college and support its members.'

The RCGP also announced six new council members, with Dr Coales, Dr Maureen Baker, Dr Tim Ballard, Dr Terry John, Dr Kirsty Balwin and Dr Valerie Wass taking up a three-year term of office from 17 November.

**MORE ONLINE**  
Full election results  
pulsetoday.co.uk/news-analysis

## 'Agreeable' GPs a problem

Managers have been advised to crack down on GPs who are too 'agreeable' and have 'a desire to do well', in new NHS advice on how to performance manage practices.

The National Clinical Assessment Service says managers should intervene early to tackle 'behavioural difficulties' in all healthcare practitioners, including those who follow guidelines too rigidly or try to please patients. NCAS assesses complaints from managers about GPs, and has issued the new guidance this month to help as-

sist PCTs to deal with problems with healthcare practitioners.

The good practice guide on behaviour and conduct says agreeability in healthcare practitioners was as serious a problem as rude or aggressive behaviour, even though it admits this may be 'counterintuitive'.

The guidance says: 'Practitioners who are agreeable may present behavioural difficulties. A practitioner's desire to do a job well may, at times, border on an overly fixed or rigid approach that means their behaviour can cause conflict.'

**NovoMix® 30** Biphasic insulin aspart.

NovoMix® 30 PenFill®

NovoMix® 30 FlexPen®

All presentations contain soluble insulin aspart/protamine-crystallised insulin aspart 100 U/ml in the ratio 30/70.

**Indication:** Treatment of diabetes mellitus in adults, adolescents and children aged 10 to 17 years. **Posology and administration:** Potency of insulin analogues is expressed in units (U). In patients with type 2 diabetes, NovoMix® 30 can be given in monotherapy or in combination with oral antidiabetic drugs (OADs) when blood glucose is inadequately controlled with OADs alone. The recommended starting dose is 6 U at breakfast and 6 U at the evening meal. Titration is according to pre-meal blood glucose levels (pre-breakfast glucose for adjustment of evening dose and pre-evening meal glucose for adjustment of breakfast dose). NovoMix® 30 can also be initiated once daily with 12 U at the evening meal and it is generally recommended to move to twice daily when the daily dose reaches 30 U; this can be done by splitting the dose into equal breakfast and dinner doses. If twice daily dosing results in recurrent daytime hypoglycaemic reactions the morning dose can be split into morning and lunchtime doses and thrice daily dosing instituted. Only consider combination of NovoMix® 30 with pioglitazone following clinical evaluation of the patient's risk of developing signs and symptoms of fluid related adverse reactions. Initiate NovoMix® 30 cautiously, titrating to the lowest dose required to obtain glycaemic control. In patients with type 1 diabetes the individual insulin requirement is usually between 0.5 and 1.0 U/kg/day and may be fully or partially supplied with NovoMix® 30. Dose adjustment may be necessary with increased physical activity, changes in diet or during concomitant illness. NovoMix® 30 can be used in the elderly; limited experience of NovoMix® 30 in combination with OADs in patients older than 75 yrs. Renal or hepatic impairment may reduce insulin requirements. In this population or the elderly glucose monitoring should be intensified and dose adjusted accordingly. NovoMix® 30 can be used in children and adolescents aged 10 yrs and above, limited clinical data for children aged 6-9 yrs. No studies in children under the age of 6 yrs; only use in this age group under careful medical supervision. When transferring a patient from biphasic human insulin to NovoMix® 30, start with the same dose and regimen, then titrate according to individual needs. For subcutaneous administration only; not to be used in infusion pumps. NovoMix® 30 has a faster onset of action than biphasic human insulin and should generally be given immediately before a meal. When necessary it can be given soon after a meal. PenFill® designed to be used with Novo Nordisk insulin delivery systems. PenFill® and FlexPen® are designed to be used with NovoFine® and NovoTwist® needles. **Contraindications:** Hypersensitivity to active substance/ excipients. **Special warnings and precautions for use:** Use of inadequate doses or discontinuation of treatment may lead to hyperglycaemia and ketoacidosis which are potentially lethal. Travelling between time zones may require change in the insulin regimen. Too much insulin, omission of a meal or strenuous exercise may lead to hypoglycaemia. Compared with biphasic human insulin NovoMix® 30 may have a more pronounced glucose-lowering effect up to 6 hours after injection. This may need to be compensated for through adjustment of dose and/or food intake. Reduction of early warning symptoms of hypoglycaemia may be seen upon tightening control and symptoms may disappear with longstanding diabetes. Tighter control of glucose levels can increase the potential for hypoglycaemic episodes and therefore require special attention during dose intensification. The fast onset of action should be considered in patients where a delayed absorption of food might be expected. Concomitant disease in kidney, liver, adrenal, pituitary or thyroid gland may require change in dose. Transferring to a new type or brand of insulin should be done under strict medical supervision; may require changes in dose/number of injections. Injection site reactions, usually transitory, may occur; rotation of injection sites may help reduce or prevent these reactions, rarely they may require discontinuation of NovoMix® 30. Cases of cardiac failure were reported when pioglitazone was used in combination with insulin, especially in patients with risk factors for development of cardiac heart failure; if the combination is used, patients should be observed for signs and symptoms of heart failure, weight gain and oedema. Pioglitazone should be discontinued if any deterioration in cardiac symptoms occurs. Hypoglycaemia may constitute a risk when driving or operating machinery. **Fertility, pregnancy and lactation:** Limited clinical experience in pregnancy. No restrictions on use during breast-feeding. No differences in animal studies between insulin aspart and human insulin regarding fertility. **Undesirable effects:** Very common ( $\geq 1/10$ ); common ( $\geq 1/100$  to  $< 1/10$ ); uncommon ( $\geq 1/1,000$  to  $< 1/100$ ); rare ( $\geq 1/10,000$  to  $< 1/1,000$ ); very rare ( $< 1/10,000$ ), not known (cannot be estimated from the available data). Very common: hypoglycaemia; Uncommon: urticaria, rash, eruptions; refraction anomalies, oedema and local hypersensitivity reactions on instituting therapy and are usually of transitory nature; diabetic retinopathy with intensification may result in temporary worsening; lipodystrophy; Rare: peripheral neuropathy – acute painful neuropathy, usually reversible, may occur with rapid improvement in glycaemic control; Very rare: anaphylactic reactions – generalised hypersensitivity reactions are potentially life-threatening. The Summary of Product Characteristics should be consulted for a full list of side effects. **MA numbers:** NovoMix® 30 PenFill® EU/1/00/142/004 NovoMix® 30 FlexPen® EU/1/00/142/009

**Legal Category:** POM **Basic NHS Price:** 5 x 3 ml PenFill® £28.84 5 x 3 ml FlexPen® £29.99 **Further prescribing information can be obtained from:** Novo Nordisk Limited, Broadfield Park, Brighton Road, Crawley, West Sussex, RH11 9RT.

**Date created/last revised:** March 2012

NovoMix®, FlexPen®, PenFill®, NovoFine® and NovoTwist® are trademarks owned by Novo Nordisk A/S.

**References:** 1. Gumprecht J et al. Intensification to biphasic insulin aspart 30/70 (BIAsp 30, NovoMix® 30) can improve glycaemic control in patients treated with basal insulins: A subgroup analysis of the IMPROVE™ observational study. *Int J Clin Pract* 2009; **63**(6): 966–972. 2. Qayyum R et al. Systematic Review: Comparative Effectiveness and Safety of Premixed Insulin Analogues in Type 2 Diabetes. *Ann Intern Med* 2008; **149**: 1–12. 3. Unnikrishnan A et al. Practical guidance on intensification on insulin therapy with BIAsp 30: a consensus statement. *Int J Clin Pract* 2009; **63**(11): 1571–1577.

UK/NM30/0312/0008e Date of preparation: April 2012

In type 2 diabetes, when basal insulin is no longer enough

# Step up with NovoMix® 30

(biphasic insulin aspart)

Observational study results show<sup>1</sup>: $(p < 0.0001)$ 

# -1.8%

mean reduction in HbA1c (baseline 9.3%)

at 6 months after switching from basal analogue to NovoMix® 30<sup>1</sup>

# 55%

of patients were either **very or extremely satisfied** with NovoMix® 30 after switching from basal analogue insulin, vs 14% before the switch<sup>1</sup>

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard)  
Adverse events should also be reported to Novo Nordisk Limited. (Telephone Novo Nordisk Customer Care Centre 0845 6005055).  
Calls may be monitored for training purposes.

The Apis bull logo is a trademark of Novo Nordisk A/S



**NovoMix® 30 FlexPen®**  
(biphasic insulin aspart)  
Effective control, made simple<sup>2,3</sup>

## Study backs risk-based approach to vaccination for patients over 65

## IMMUNISATION

Pneumococcal risks  
'lessen with age'

By Alisdair Stirling

Department of Health advisers are considering a new study that raises questions over the use of pneumococcal vaccination in all patients aged over 65.

Researchers at the Health Protection Agency said evidence suggested patients aged over 65 had a lower risk of hospitalisation and death from invasive pneumococcal infection than younger age groups.

Current NHS guidance is that all patients aged 65 years or over should have the vaccination, regardless of risk. But a Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation review last year concluded the vaccination programme in older patients had 'no discernible impact' on rates of pneumococcal disease.

This recommendation was later withdrawn by the JCVI, but Pulse understands the committee will reconsider this position in light of the publication of the HPA paper at a meeting this week.

The HPA looked at the records



Vaccination campaign had 'no discernible impact' on disease

## Reduced risk with age

Age group	Risk from invasive pneumococcal disease*	
	Of hospitalisation	Of death
Two to 15 years	11.7	2.4
16 to 64	7.6	3.9
65+	2.4	1.2

\*Relative risk compared with general population  
Source: *Journal of Infection* 2012; 65: 17-24

of more than 22,000 patients with invasive pneumococcal disease and compared them to the general population.

They found an increased rate of invasive pneumococcal disease in older patients, with an overall incidence per 100,000 in 2009/10 of 4.8 in two- to 15-year-olds, 8.3 in 16- to 64-year-olds and 56.7 in those aged 65 or older.

But the risk of hospitalisation and death due to pneumococcal disease reduced with age.

Those aged two to 15 years had nearly a 12-fold risk of hospitalisation and a risk of death of 2.4, compared with the general populations.

Those aged 16 to 24 had odds of 7.6 and 3.9, respectively, and this fell to 2.4 and 1.2 for those aged 65 years or older.

The most important risk factors that predicted invasive pneumococcal disease were chronic liver disease, immunosuppression, and chronic respiratory diseases.

Study leader Dr Albert Jan van Hoek, an infectious disease

## CONTRACEPTION

## LARCs more effective than pills for teenagers



GPs should recommend long-acting contraception to sexually active teenagers, as they will be 20 times less likely to have an unintended pregnancy due to contraceptive failure, compared to those using pills, patches or rings, say researchers.

Investigators looked at pregnancy rates for 7,486 women aged between 14-45 years who were given a contraceptive method of their choosing. All participants were sexually active, or planning to become so during the follow-

ing six-month period.

The failure rate in the group using pills, patches or rings was 9.4% at three years. This compared with failure rates of 0.9% in those who had Depo-Provera injections and 0.7% for those using IUDs or implants.

Overall, pills, patches or rings conferred a 20-fold risk of unintended pregnancies compared with using LARCs. Women using Depo-Provera were 30% less likely to have one compared with those using IUDs or implants.

NEJM 2012; 366: 1998-2007

## CHD

## Scoring system for chest pain 'can rule out CHD'



European researchers say they have developed a score to help GPs accurately rule out coronary heart disease in patients with chest pain.

Researchers looked at the Marburg Heart Score in 844 patients aged over 35 years presenting with chest pains as the primary or secondary complaint.

The components of the score were age, sex, known clinical vascular disease, a patient who assumes a cardiac origin of pain, pain that worsens with exercise

and pain that is not reproducible by palpation. Each score component is worth one point - three points or more rules out CHD.

It was found 270 patients with a score of three or more were also classified as CHD negative by an expert panel, with only 10 patients falsely classified as CHD negative by the score.

Study leader Dr Jörg Haasenritter, a researcher in family medicine at Germany's University of Marburg, said: 'Consider further clinical assessment in patients with positive results.'

Br J Gen Pract 2012, online 1 June

## CANCER

## Jaundice 'best predictor' of pancreatic tumours



UK researchers say GPs should investigate all unexplained cases of jaundice as it is the best predictor for the development of a pancreatic tumour.

Their study looked at 3,635 cases of pancreatic tumours in the UK from 2000 to 2009 in patients aged 40 years or over.

They identified the common features of pancreatic cancer and found jaundice was present in 30% of patients with tumours, and had the highest positive pre-

dictive value, at 22.9%. The next highest was weight loss, at 0.44%.

Patients with jaundice had an odds ratio of 1,000 of developing pancreatic cancer, compared with a ratio of 12 for weight loss.

NICE guidance recommends urgent referral only for obstructive jaundice. But study leader Professor Willie Hamilton, professor of primary care diagnostics at the University of Exeter, said the results 'would suggest investigation for jaundice per se is warranted, unless there is a clear alternative cause'.

Br J Cancer 2012, online 22 May

## SINUSITIS

## Intranasal steroids reduce symptoms of sinusitis



Intranasal steroids reduce symptoms of acute sinusitis in the short term, say the authors of a UK analysis.

Researchers looked at six randomised controlled trials of 2,495 patients from outpatient settings in the UK, Turkey and the US, and compared data for intranasal steroid use with placebo in children or adults.

Those on intranasal steroids were 8% more likely to experience improvement or resolution of symptoms after 14 to 21

days of therapy than those on placebo. Symptoms had an 11% likelihood at 21 days of being resolved, compared with 5% at 14 to 15 days.

They also found symptom resolution was affected by the dose, with a dose-response relationship with mometasone furoate spray.

Study leader Dr Gail Hayward, professor at the department of primary care health sciences at the University of Oxford, said: 'We recommend 800µg of mometasone furoate daily.'

Ann Fam Med 2012; 10: 241-24935



= Precision.

For Bayer's CONTOUR® XT meter, prescribe new CONTOUR® NEXT test strips only.

Bayer's CONTOUR® XT meter is not compatible with original CONTOUR® test strips.



modeller at the HPA, said its data proved vaccination in at-risk groups was crucial.

He said: 'It provides an evidence base for the targeted vaccination approach adopted by many countries, or if an age-based vaccination approach is adopted, that evaluating the coverage among risk groups is key.'

But Dr George Kassianos, RCGP immunisation lead and a GP in Bracknell, Berkshire, said an age-based strategy was still valid: 'There is no question about the benefit of pneumococcal immunisation in those with underlying clinical conditions of any age, but this does not mean it is not worth immunising the over-65s.'

He added: 'The case fatality rate from pneumococcal bacteraemia is 20% in the general population, but among the elderly it is 60%.'

'We should immunise against pneumococcal infection patients with underlying medical conditions of any age, but we must also immunise the over-65s as they are more vulnerable.'

*Journal of Infection* 2012;65:17-24  
feedback@pulsetoday.co.uk

### Online CPD

Key questions:  
LRTIs in adults



pulse-learning.co.uk

### CONFERENCE ROUND-UP

#### COPD patients still suffer dyspnoea

High numbers of patients with COPD still suffer from clinically significant dyspnoea despite treatment. A search of the UK General Practice Research Database identified that 40% of a cohort of 42,175 patients had clinically significant dyspnoea.

American Thoracic Society conference, abstract number J80

#### Cycle superhighway black carbon risk

Cyclists in London using cycle 'superhighways' are exposed to greater concentrations of black carbon particles when compared to alternative routes, says new research. Mean minute exposure to particles on the superhighway was significantly higher at 18080ng/m<sup>3</sup> than on other routes (11340ng/m<sup>3</sup>).

American Thoracic Society conference, abstract number A12

#### Step-down dosing change for asthma

A change in dosing frequency at the time of a step-down in patients with asthma may improve outcomes, says UK research. Stepping down to once-daily therapy was associated with improved adherence and reduced exacerbations, compared with twice-daily therapy.

American Thoracic Society conference, abstract number 501

# Fast physiotherapy cuts back pain costs

By David Swan

GPs referring patients with low back pain for urgent physiotherapy halve the chances of that patient having to undergo surgery or steroid injections, say US researchers.

Their study showed referral to a physiotherapist within two weeks can 'profoundly' cut care costs and the chances of a patient having to see their GP again.

NICE guidance currently advocates the use of painkillers and referral for manual therapy, structured exercise or acupuncture for low back pain, but does not suggest a period within which a patient must see a physiotherapist.

The US study, published in the journal *Spine* last month, found referring patients with low back pain for physiotherapy within 14 days reduced the chances of more costly interventions later on.

The US researchers looked at 2,334 patients aged between 18 to 60 years of age who had a new consultation with a primary care physician with a diagnosis of low back pain and went on to have physiotherapy.

They measured the length of time it took before the patient was seen by a physiotherapist and correlated this with the interventions experienced by the patient.

Patients seeing a physiotherapist within 14 days of visiting their GP were 74% less likely to visit a doctor again, 55% less likely to require major surgery



Patients seeing a physio within 14 days had better outcomes

and 58% less likely to require lumbar injections, when compared to patients receiving physiotherapy after 14 days.

This resulted in reduced care costs in this group, with total low back pain costs for patients receiving early physiotherapy \$2,736 (£1,767) lower than those receiving physiotherapy later.

Patients receiving physiotherapy earlier also had a 50% decrease in costs for surgical procedures and a 41% decrease in imaging costs, compared with patients receiving physiotherapy later.

Study leader Dr Julie Fritz, associate professor of physiotherapy at the University of Utah, said the findings could have a huge effect on the way GPs manage back pain.

She said: 'It is increasingly evident that initial manage-

ment decisions following a new low back pain consultation can have profound implications for outcomes and downstream costs.'

Dr Michael Burke, a GPSE in musculoskeletal medicine in the Wirral, said the study showed the benefits of early referral to a physiotherapist, but it would be difficult to achieve a two-week wait in the NHS.

He said: 'Currently it is very difficult for patients to access physiotherapy within 14 days, unless they are using the private sector. The best practice for care of patients with low back pain would be a stratified approach, using prognostic screening with matched pathways, resulting in modest cost savings at one year, compared with the existing best practice.'

david.swan@pulsetoday.co.uk

## Aspirin 'will cut cancers'

A public health programme to encourage the routine use of low-dose aspirin in patients aged over 50 could prevent more than 2,000 cancers a year in Wales, but only after a decade, a new analysis has found.

The researchers from Cardiff, Wales, estimated the impact of a widespread primary prevention programme for cancer with aspirin, and found a substantial reduction in the risk of cancer after 10 to 20 years.

Pulse revealed last month that the Department of Health was looking at 'next steps' for aspirin in the light of a run of positive data for the drug in preventing malignancy.

This latest analysis from the Cochrane Institute of Primary Care and Public Health in Cardiff estimated the number needed to treat to avoid one extra vascular event with aspirin was approximately one in 2,000 annually, and one in 30 to prevent one case of cancer after 20 years.

They calculated around 500 cases of cancer in Wales were currently being prevented in those taking aspirin to prevent cardio-

vascular events, but this could be quadrupled if all patients over 50 took the drug for a decade.

The research - published in *Public Health* last month - called for a revisit of a health impact assessment into increased use of aspirin in Wales published in 2005.

Study leader Gareth Morgan, secretary of the Welsh Aspirin Group at the department of primary care and public health

school of medicine at Cardiff University, said the study showed a rationale for using aspirin to prevent cancer: 'The main benefit of aspirin for primary prevention is on non-vascular disease, namely malignancy.'

'The long-term benefit may discourage policy makers from developing aspirin primary prevention initiatives given that the initial visibility may be on the undesirable effects.'

### IN BRIEF

#### Pathology hub concern

GPs have raised concerns over moves to create a pathology services 'hub' across central England, saying it will harm communication with colleagues over abnormal test results.

Full story ► [pulsetoday.co.uk/commissioningnews](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/commissioningnews)

#### Lung cancer campaign

GP cancer leads have criticised the Government's lung cancer awareness campaign, warning it will undo years of work persuading patients with minor ailments to stay at home.

Full story ► [pulsetoday.co.uk/clinicalnews](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/clinicalnews)



# Precise.

Introducing Bayer's new  
CONTOUR® NEXT test strips  
and CONTOUR® XT meter, for  
next-generation accuracy.

Innovative new technology  
delivers exceptional  
accuracy, everyday  
simplicity and adaptable  
features, to support better  
diabetes management.

Precisely what you should  
expect from Bayer.



To find out more about Bayer's new  
CONTOUR® XT meter speak to your  
Bayer Representative today,  
or call 01635 566381.



# 6 months between injections? I'm OK with that.



## Benefits for your **patients**

Preferred by 68% of patients to 1- or 3-monthly injections<sup>1</sup>

## Benefits for your **practice**

Reduction in appointment burden and practice workload

## Benefits for your local prostate cancer care **pathway**

Facilitates service optimisation and helps you realise QIPP benefits



**Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR 22.5mg**  
triptorelin  
Extending your options in prostate cancer

**NOW** 6 months  
between  
injections

**Prescribing Information DECAPEPTYL<sup>®</sup> SR 3mg, DECAPEPTYL<sup>®</sup> SR 11.25mg and DECAPEPTYL<sup>®</sup> SR 22.5mg. Presentation:** Powder for suspension for injection. Vials for all preparations contain an overage to ensure the licensed dose is administered. **Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR 3mg:** Triptorelin acetate 4.2mg. **Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR 11.25mg:** Triptorelin acetate 15mg. **Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR 22.5mg:** Triptorelin pamoate 28mg. Triptorelin acetate and triptorelin pamoate are bioequivalent. **Uses:** Treatment of locally advanced, non-metastatic prostate cancer, as an alternative to surgical castration, and treatment of metastatic prostate cancer. As adjuvant treatment to radiotherapy in patients with high risk localized or locally advanced prostate cancer (Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR 3mg, 11.25mg and 22.5mg). **Dosage and Administration:** Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR 3mg: One intramuscular (im) injection every four weeks (28 days). Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR 11.25mg: One im injection every 3 months. Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR 22.5mg: one im injection every 6 months. Additional dosing information: No dosage adjustment necessary in the elderly. The injection site should be varied periodically. Inadvertent intravascular administration must be avoided. **Contraindications:** Hypersensitivity to LHRH, its analogues or any other component of the medicinal product. **Precautions and Warnings:** Long-term use of LHRH agonists is associated with an increased risk of bone loss and may lead to osteoporosis and increased risk of bone fracture. Particular caution in patients with risk factors for, or established osteoporosis is necessary. Rarely, LHRH agonist treatment may reveal the presence of a gonadotroph cell pituitary adenoma. Mood changes, including depression have been reported. Patients with known depression should be monitored closely during the therapy. Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR, like other LHRH agonists, causes a transient increase in serum testosterone levels. As a consequence isolated cases of transient worsening of signs and symptoms of prostate cancer (tumour flare) and cancer related (metastatic) pain

may occasionally develop during the first weeks of treatment and should be managed symptomatically. During the initial phase of treatment, consideration should be given to the additional administration of a suitable anti-androgen to counteract the initial rise in serum testosterone levels and the worsening of clinical symptoms. As with other LHRH agonists, isolated cases of spinal cord compression or urethral obstruction have been observed. Careful monitoring is indicated during the first weeks of treatment, particularly in patients suffering from vertebral metastases, at risk of spinal cord compression, and in patients with urinary tract obstruction. After surgical castration, Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR does not induce any further decrease in testosterone levels. From epidemiological data it has been observed that patients may experience metabolic changes (e.g. glucose intolerance), or an increased risk of cardiovascular disease during androgen deprivation therapy (ADT). Patients at high risk for metabolic or cardiovascular diseases should be carefully assessed before commencing treatment and their glucose, cholesterol and blood pressure adequately monitored during ADT at appropriate intervals not exceeding 3 months. Administration of triptorelin in therapeutic doses results in suppression of the pituitary gonadal system. Normal function is usually restored after treatment is discontinued. Diagnostic tests of pituitary gonadal function conducted during and after discontinuation of therapy with LHRH agonists may therefore be misleading. **Interactions:** Drugs which raise prolactin levels should not be prescribed concomitantly as they reduce the level of LHRH receptors in the pituitary. When Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR is co-administered with drugs affecting pituitary secretion of gonadotropins, caution should be exercised and it is recommended that the patient's hormonal status be supervised. **Pregnancy and Lactation:** Not applicable. **Undesirable effects:** Very common: Asthenia, hyperhidrosis, back pain, paraesthesia in lower limbs and hot flash. Common: Nausea, fatigue, injection

site erythema, injection site inflammation, injection site pain, injection site reaction, oedema, musculoskeletal pain, pain in extremity, dizziness, headache, erectile dysfunction and loss of libido. Rarely, cases of anaphylaxis and hypertension have been reported. Prescribers should consult the Summary of Product Characteristics in relation to other side effects. **Overdosage:** No human experience of overdosage. **Pharmaceutical Precautions:** Do not store above 25°C. Reconstitute only with the suspension vehicle provided. Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR is a suspension, therefore once reconstituted, it should be used immediately. **Legal Category:** POM. **Book NHS cost:** Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR 3mg (69.00 per vial), Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR 11.25mg (227.00 per vial), Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR 22.5mg (414.00 per vial). **Marketing Authorisation Numbers:** Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR 3mg-PL 34926/0102, Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR 11.25mg-PL 34926/0103, Decapeptyl<sup>®</sup> SR 22.5mg-PL 34926/0101. **Marketing Authorisation Holder:** Ipsen Ltd, 190 Bath Road, Slough, Berkshire, SL1 3YL, UK. Tel 01753 627777. Date of preparation of P: December 2011. Ref: UKPL318632a (Em Adjuvant) (v1.0c).

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to the Ipsen Medical Information department on 01753 627777 or [medical.information.uk@ipsen.com](mailto:medical.information.uk@ipsen.com)

1. Selvakumaran C Br J Urol 2007; 100(Suppl 3): 6-11. Date of preparation: January 2012.

DEC065225



Patients told to spend more time in sun to mitigate 'strong impact' of supplements on prescribing costs

# CCGs act to cut vitamin D costs

By Madlen Davies

CCGs are advising patients to spend more time in the sun and buy supplements over the counter, in order to mitigate the 'strong impact' Government advice on prescribing vitamin D is having on prescribing budgets.

The move comes as GP commissioners in one area estimated the cost of supplying vitamin D supplements could escalate to £20m over the next few years.

The chief medical officer

wrote to all GPs earlier this year to urge them to prescribe vitamin D supplements in all patients at risk of being deficient in the mineral.

But GP commissioners said they were concerned about the impact the advice will have on resources, and in one area have already embarked on a major public awareness campaign to mitigate this.

After estimating vitamin D supplements could cost them up to £20m over the next few years, a CCG in Tower Hamlets, east London, has launched a campaign to encourage all groups at risk of vitamin D deficiency to spend more time in the sun and eat vitamin D-rich foods.

They have produced a leaflet and will talk with schools to ensure children are encouraged to spend more time in the sun and eat a balanced diet.

Dr Sam Everington, chair of Tower Hamlets CCG, said the CCG hoped the campaign would allow it to strip £2m from vitamin D budgets this year: 'The risk in prescribing vitamin D is that you don't solve the underlying problem.

'The issue is changing lifestyles. We would much rather invest the same money in public



Dr Sam Everington: the real issue is changing lifestyles

health responses, which are a more cost-effective solution.'

Elsewhere, Leicester City CCG said it was concerned vitamin D prescribing costs 'will have a strong impact on budgets' and suggested GPs should prescribe a cheaper vitamin D supplement instead.

And NHS Oxfordshire is sticking to a policy set out in 2009 that says there is 'insufficient evidence' to support the routine commissioning of high-dose vitamin D supplements, and that they should be a 'low priority'.

Dr Sally Hope, a GP in Wood-

stock, Oxfordshire, said she was being encouraged to tell patients to buy supplements rather than prescribe them: 'People at the highest risk of hip fracture, which is a huge expense to the NHS, are housebound - either at home or in residential care - and they don't get out, ever. Housebound patients need to be prescribed vitamin D.'

A Department of Health spokesperson said: 'We strongly urge all health professionals to play their part in preventing vitamin D deficiency.'

@madlendavies

## Patient leaflet

- Sunlight is the main source of vitamin D; more than 90% of what we need is supplied this way.
- Enjoying the sun safely, while taking care not to burn, can help to provide the benefits of vitamin D without overly raising the risk of skin cancer.
- People who are physically active and spend time outdoors are less likely to have low vitamin D levels.

Sources: NHS North East London and the City

## NHS 111

### Provider urges 111 delay

A leading private firm has urged the Government to delay the roll-out of NHS 111 to mitigate 'significant risks' with the current tender process, after withdrawing its bid to run the service.

Capita told Pulse it had pulled out of the bidding process, and said delaying the rollout of the service 'would allow many of these risks to be mitigated'.

It comes as two other private companies confirmed they would not be bidding to run the Government's new urgent care line. Serco said it would no longer be bidding to run the service 'for internal reasons', while Care UK also revealed it was not bid-

ding for any contracts.

Capita told Pulse it was concerned that the current specification for the service, due to replace NHS Direct from April 2013, had 'significant risks' and did not allow for online interaction: 'We have communicated these [risks] to the Department of Health directly. A delay in rollout would allow many of these risks to be mitigated.'

A spokesperson for Care UK said: 'We look forward to seeing more detail of any proposed changes.'

A DH spokesperson said there had been 'no decision' on whether to delay the rollout.

## HOSPITAL DISCHARGE

### Trust fined for late letters

GP commissioners have fined their foundation trust over its poor performance in sending out discharge letters.

The fine, currently under negotiation, was levied because electronic discharge letters were arriving late, with incorrect or inadequate information, or never arriving, Dudley CCG said in a letter to GPs.

The CCG used contractual letters to serve a performance notice on Dudley Group NHS Foundation Trust, following an audit by three GP practices in 2011.

This was followed by a remedial action plan, but performance did not improve.

'We had no choice but to

impose a financial penalty, as set out within the contract,' the CCG's letter said. 'With this money the CCG has reinvested in software, which will allow better communication electronically between [the trust] and our constituent practices.'

Dr Tim Honsburgh, clinical lead for children at Dudley CCG and secretary of Dudley LMC, said: 'There was no uniformity about how the letters were arriving.'

Paula Clark, chief executive of Dudley Group NHS Foundation Trust, said: 'We are in the process of validating the audit findings to review the circumstances agreed in the action plan.'

Help put migraine behind her

A long lasting triptan for sustained migraine relief

**migard**  
frovatriptan

#### Migard 2.5mg film-coated tablets (frovatriptan)

**Abbreviated Prescribing Information** Please consult the Summary of Product Characteristics (SPC) for full prescribing information. **Presentation:** Film-coated tablets containing 2.5mg frovatriptan. Contains lactose. **Use:** Acute treatment of the headache phase of migraine attacks with or without aura. **Dosage:** Oral administration. Adults: 2.5mg. Max 5mg in 24 hours. Not recommended for use in children, adolescents, patients over 65 and patients with severe hepatic impairment. **Contra-indications:** Hypersensitivity, history of myocardial infarction, ischaemic heart disease, coronary vasospasm, peripheral vascular disease, signs of ischaemic heart disease. Severe, moderate/severe or uncontrolled hypertension. Previous cerebrovascular accident or transient ischaemic attack, severe hepatic impairment, concurrent administration with ergotamine, ergotamine derivatives or other 5-HT<sub>1</sub> receptor agonists. **Warnings and Precautions:** Establish clear diagnosis. Do not use for hemiplegic, basilar or ophthalmoplegic migraine. In common with other 5-HT<sub>1</sub> agonists, care with coronary artery disease, heavy smokers, users of nicotine substitution therapy. Specific attention to post-menopausal women and men over 40 years of age with these risk factors. Very rare cases of serious cardiac events in patients with no underlying cardiovascular disease. After 24 hours between doses of frovatriptan and ergotamine-type medications. Overdose can lead to increased side-effects. Prolonged use of painkillers for headaches can make them worse. Contains lactose, therefore, do not give to patients with galactose intolerance, Lapp lactase deficiency or glucose-galactose

malabsorption. Concomitant use with St. John's wort, pregnancy and lactation. **Interactions:** Ergotamine and ergotamine derivatives, monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Please consult the SPC for other interactions. **Side-effects:** Common (1-10%): dizziness, paraesthesia, headache, somnolence, dysaesthesia, hypoaesthesia, visual disturbances, flushing, nasal tightness, nausea, dry-mouth, dyspepsia, abdominal pain, hydrocystosis, fatigue, chest discomfort. Uncommon (0.1-1%): Dehydration, anxiety, insomnia, confusional state, nervousness, agitation, depression, hyperreflexia, dyspepsia, tremor, disturbance in attention, lethargy, hypoaesthesia, vertigo, vertigo, involuntary muscle contractions, eye pain, eye irritation, photophobia, bruxism, ear pain, palpitations, tachycardia, perioral coldness, hypertension, rhinitis, strabismus, pharyngolaryngeal pain, diarrhoea, dysphagia, flatulence, stomach discomfort, abdominal distension, pruritus, musculoskeletal stiffness, musculoskeletal pain, pain in the extremity, back pain, arthralgia, polydipsia, polyuria, chest pain, feeling hot, temperature intolerance, pain, influenza, tired, sluggishness, energy increased, malaise. Rare (0.1-0.01%): Lymphadenopathy, hypoglycaemia, abnormal dreams, personality disorder, ataxia, hypertension, hypotonia, hypotension, movement disorder, night blindness, ear discomfort, ear disorder, ear pruritus, hyperreflexia, tachycardia, epistaxis, hiccup, hyperventilation, respiratory disorder, breast irritation, constipation, eczema, gastroesophageal reflux disease, irritable bowel syndrome, lip blister, lip pain, oesophageal spasm, oral mucosal blistering, peptic ulcer, salivary gland pain, stomatitis,

boothache, erythema, pleurodynia, purpura, urticaria, nocturia, renal pain, breast tenderness, pyrexia, blood bilirubin increased, blood calcium decreased, urine analysis abnormal. Uncommon frequency: hypersensitivity reactions including cutaneous disorders and anaphylaxis. **Package quantities and price:** 6 tablets: £16.67. **Legal category:** POM. **Marketing Authorisation Number:** PL 16219/0017. **Marketing Authorisation holder:** Menarini International Operations Luxembourg S.A. **Marketed by:** A. Menarini Pharma U.K. S.R.L. Further information is available on request to A. Menarini Pharma U.K. S.R.L. Menarini House, Mercury Park, Wycombe Lane, Woodburn Green, Buckinghamshire, HP10 0H, UK or may be found in the SPC. Last updated: October 2010.

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.yellowcard.gov.uk](http://www.yellowcard.gov.uk). Adverse events should also be reported to A. Menarini Pharma U.K. S.R.L. Phone no. 0800 085 8678

Date of preparation: August 2011

3705/MIG/AUG/2011/CIN

Migard® is a registered trademark of A. Menarini Pharma U.K. S.R.L.



# Diabetes risk 'cut by 70%'

Landmark study supports DH plans to radically expand GP treatment of pre-diabetes

By Pat Anderson

Reducing blood glucose levels in patients with impaired glucose tolerance cuts their chances of developing diabetes by up to 70%, according to a landmark study.

The US researchers said their results showed 'early and aggressive' treatment of pre-diabetes is warranted. The results are likely to boost Department of Health plans for GPs to target those at risk of diabetes.

The follow-up to the largest diabetes prevention study yet undertaken - published in *The Lancet* last week - found the risk reduction for diabetes over almost six years was 'strongly associated' with the number of times normal glucose regulation was achieved during the study.

Pulse revealed in March the DH planned to expand the treatment of those at risk of diabetes, by asking GPs to provide annual blood tests and lifestyle interventions in all high-risk patients, regardless of HbA<sub>1c</sub> levels.

These plans are being considered by NICE for its guideline on



Diabetes progression was cut by both metformin and lifestyle

## Reduction in diabetes risk

Reduced risk of progression according to periods of normal glucose levels:

At least once	47%
At least twice	61%
At least three times	67%

Source: *Lancet* 2012, online 9 June

preventing diabetes.

The study followed 1,990 patients with impaired glucose tolerance plus a fasting plasma glucose of 5.3-6.9mmol/l, who had been randomly assigned to a lifestyle intervention, metformin or placebo during the Diabetes Prevention Program in 1999-2001.

They looked at whether these patients developed diabe-

tes over the six years after the trial ended, and correlated this with whether any periods of normal blood glucose - defined as fasting glucose of less than 5.6mmol/l - were achieved in the original study period in the previous trial.

Those with at least one period of normal glucose levels had a 47% reduced risk compared with those who did not, and this increased to a reduction in risk of 61% if it was achieved twice, and 67% if reached three times in the previous trial.

The authors concluded their findings supported a shift towards 'early and aggressive measures' to prevent diabetes in people at high risk.

These risk reductions were irrespective of whether metformin or lifestyle interventions led to the blood glucose reduction.

Study leader Dr Leigh Perreault, associate professor of medicine at the University of Colorado, said: 'The strategy is unimportant as long as the intervention is early and can restore normal glucose regulation, even if transiently.'

Dr Rager Gadsby, a GP in

Nuneaton and associate clinical professor at Warwick Medical School, told Pulse the study provided a strong rationale to encourage GPs to intervene earlier.

He said: 'We should encourage everyone at risk of developing diabetes to do their very best at lifestyle change, because if they can get their blood glucose levels to normal they will reduce their risk of getting type 2 diabetes.'

But Dr Colin Kenny, a GP in Dromore, Northern Ireland, and committee member of the Primary Care Diabetes Society, said aggressive treatment was not suitable for all patients: 'A minority of approximately 40% don't go on to develop diabetes.'

Dr Harry Voxall, medical secretary of Somerset LMC, said there was no funding for a full-scale prevention programme: 'We would have to look at a completely new way of doing it because we don't have the resources.'

feedback@pulsetoday.co.uk

**SEMINAR**  
Diabetes and CVD  
Update 2012  
pulse-seminars.com

## Patients deregistered for 'financial reasons'

A PMS practice formerly run by NAPS chair Dr Charles Alessi has been criticised by NHS managers after an investigation into its decision to deregister 48 elderly patients from a care home last July.

An investigation by NHS South West London into the Churchill Medical Centre in Kingston, where Dr Alessi was a partner for 26 years until this February, said the practice was in breach of its contract.

The review, released under the Freedom of Information Act to the Surrey CoStar, was carried out after LMC leaders reported concerns from other local GPs about the decision.

In a letter to the practice informing it of the decision, the PCT said: 'It is evident, therefore, that your practice has removed the Kingston Care Home patients from its list for financial reasons. This is not reasonable grounds.'

In a statement released in response to the review, the Churchill Medical Centre said it was 'disappointed', but added: 'We are confident lessons have been learned by all parties.'

# Relax, Urgency controlled



**Vesicare**  
solifenacin

### ABBREVIATED PRESCRIBING INFORMATION

**Indication:** Vesicare® (film-coated tablets containing 5 mg or 10 mg solifenacin succinate) is indicated for the symptomatic treatment of urge incontinence and/or increased urinary frequency and urgency in patients with overactive bladder syndrome. **Dosage:** Adults: Recommended dose: 5 mg once daily. If needed, the dose may be increased to 10 mg once daily. Children and adolescents: Should not be used. **Contraindications:** Severe renal impairment, severe gastrointestinal conditions (including toxic megacolon), mechanical or narrow-angle glaucoma and in patients at risk for these conditions. Patients hypersensitive to the active substance or to any of the excipients, or undergoing haemodialysis, or with severe hepatic impairment, or with severe renal or moderate hepatic impairment and on treatment with a potent CYP3A4 inhibitor. **Warnings and Precautions:** No clinical data are available from women who become pregnant while taking solifenacin. Caution should be exercised when prescribing to pregnant women. The use of Vesicare® should be avoided during breast-feeding. Also, after cessation of treatment before prescribing, use with caution

in patients with clinically significant bladder outflow obstruction at risk of urinary retention, gastrointestinal obstructive disorders, risk of decreased gastrointestinal motility, autonomic neuropathy, severe renal or moderate hepatic impairment (dose not to exceed 5 mg), concomitant use of a potent CYP3A4 inhibitor, history of hypotension, orthostatic hypotension and/or patients currently taking medicines that can cause or exacerbate orthostatic hypotension. Angiodema with airway obstruction has been reported with some patients on Vesicare®. Patients with rare hereditary problems of galactose intolerance, the Lapp lactase deficiency or glucose-galactose malabsorption should not take this medicinal product. **Interactions:** Concomitant medication with other medicinal products with anticholinergic properties may result in more pronounced anticholinergic effects and undesirable effects. Allow one week after stopping Vesicare® before commencing other anticholinergic therapy. The specific effect may be reduced by concomitant administration of cholinergic receptor agonists. Can reduce effects of 15 mg/ml of glibenclamide that may be used concomitantly with

solifenacin or other CYP3A4 potent inhibitors. Maximum dose should be 5 mg daily to 3.3 fold increase in AUC of Vesicare®. Pharmacokinetic interactions are possible with other CYP3A4 substrates with higher affinity and CYP3A4 inhibitors. **Adverse Effects:** Dry mouth, blurred vision, constipation, nausea, dyspepsia, abdominal pain, urinary tract infection, peripheral oedema, dizziness, headache, rash, urinary retention, hallucinations, confusion/delirium, angiodema. In workers' post-marketing experience, QT prolongation and torsade de pointes have been reported in association with Vesicare® use, but the frequency of events and the role of Vesicare® in the causation cannot be reliably determined. Prescribers should consult the Summary of Product Characteristics in relation to other side effects. **Basic Medic Vesicare® 5 mg film-coated tablets (N2762), Vesicare® 10 mg film-coated tablets (N2763), Vesicare® 5 mg film-coated tablets (N2764), Vesicare® 10 mg film-coated tablets (N2765), Vesicare® 5 mg film-coated tablets (N2766), Vesicare® 10 mg film-coated tablets (N2767), Vesicare® 5 mg film-coated tablets (N2768), Vesicare® 10 mg film-coated tablets (N2769), Vesicare® 5 mg film-coated tablets (N2770), Vesicare® 10 mg film-coated tablets (N2771).** **Legal Category:** POM. **Product Vesicare® Number:** Vesicare® 5 mg, P, CE1666193; Vesicare® 10 mg, P, CE1666198. **Date of Revision:** October 2011. Further information available from: Astellas Pharma Ltd, 3rd Floor, Katoke House, The Clarendon, Epsom, Surrey, TW20 9AH.

Vesicare® is a Registered Trademark. For full prescribing information please refer to the Summary of Product Characteristics, for medical information please call 0800 793 5018.

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to: [astellas.pharma@nps.org.uk](mailto:astellas.pharma@nps.org.uk). Tel: 0800 793 5018.

05/11/12/018

**astellas**  
LIFE. LIGHT. LOVE.



# 1 in 4

of your adult patients could develop shingles in their lifetime if they are among the 90% that have had chickenpox<sup>1,2</sup>

**ZOSTAVAX**<sup>®</sup>  
Shingles (herpes zoster) vaccine (live)

Prevention of shingles and post-herpetic neuralgia – 1 dose\* for adults aged 50+<sup>3</sup>

**ABRIDGED PRESCRIBING INFORMATION**  
**ZOSTAVAX**<sup>®</sup> powder and solvent for suspension for injection (shingles (herpes zoster) vaccine (live)) Refer to Summary of Product Characteristics for full product information.  
**Presentation:** Vial containing a lyophilised preparation of the attenuated varicella-zoster virus (Okazaki strain) and a pre-filled syringe containing water for injection. After reconstitution, one dose contains no less than 19400 PFU (Plaque forming units) varicella-zoster virus (Okazaki strain).  
**Indications:** Active immunisation for the prevention of herpes zoster ("zoster" or shingles) and herpes zoster-related post-herpetic neuralgia (PHN) in individuals 50 years of age and older.  
**Dosage and administration:** A single dose should be administered by subcutaneous injection, preferably in the deltoid region.  
**Contraindications:** Hypersensitivity to the vaccine or any of its components (including neomycin). Individuals receiving immunosuppressive therapy (including high-dose corticosteroids) or who have a primary or acquired immunodeficiency. Individuals with active untreated tuberculosis. Pregnancy.  
**Warnings and precautions:** Appropriate facilities and medication should be available in

the rare event of anaphylaxis. Deferral of vaccination should be considered in the presence of fever. In clinical trials with Zostavax, transmission of the vaccine virus has not been reported. However, postmarketing experience with varicella vaccines suggest that transmission of vaccine virus may occur rarely between vaccinees who develop a varicella-like rash and susceptible contacts (for example, VZV-susceptible infant grandchild/grandson). Transmission of vaccine virus from varicella vaccine recipients without a varicella-zoster virus (VZV)-like rash has been reported but has not been confirmed. This is a theoretical risk for vaccination with Zostavax. The risk of transmitting the attenuated vaccine virus from a vaccinee to a susceptible contact should be weighed against the risk of developing natural zoster and potentially transmitting wild-type VZV to a susceptible contact. As with any vaccine, vaccination with Zostavax may not result in protection in all vaccine recipients.  
**Pregnancy and lactation:** Zostavax is not intended to be administered to pregnant women. Pregnancy should be avoided for three months following vaccination. Caution should be exercised if Zostavax is administered to a breast-feeding woman.  
**Undesirable effects:** Very common side effects include: pain/tenderness, erythema and

swelling at the injection site. Common side effects include: pruritus, warmth and tenderness at the injection site and headache. Post marketing use has shown hypersensitivity reactions including anaphylactic reactions, joint and muscle pain, fever, swollen glands, rash, abscess and tend of the injection site. For a complete list of undesirable effects please refer to the Summary of Product Characteristics. **Package quantities and basic NHS cost:** Vial and pre-filled syringe with two separate needles. This vaccine is currently not available through the NHS. **Marketing authorisation holder:** Sanofi Pasteur MSD SNC, 8 Rue Jonas Salk, F-69007 Lyon, France **Marketing authorisation number:** EU/1/06/341/011 **Legal category:** POM <sup>®</sup> Registered trademark **Date of last review:** August 2011

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard) Adverse events should also be reported to Sanofi Pasteur MSD, telephone number 01628 785291.

**References:** 1. Miller E, Marshall R, Yuden J. Epidemiology, outcome and control of varicella-zoster infection. *Rev Med Microbiol* 1993; 4: 222-30. 2. Bowsher D. The lifetime occurrence of Herpes zoster and prevalence of post-herpetic neuralgia: A retrospective survey in an elderly population. *Eur J Pain* 1999; 3: 335-42. 3. ZOSTAVAX<sup>®</sup> SmPC, 2011.

\* The need for a second dose is currently unknown

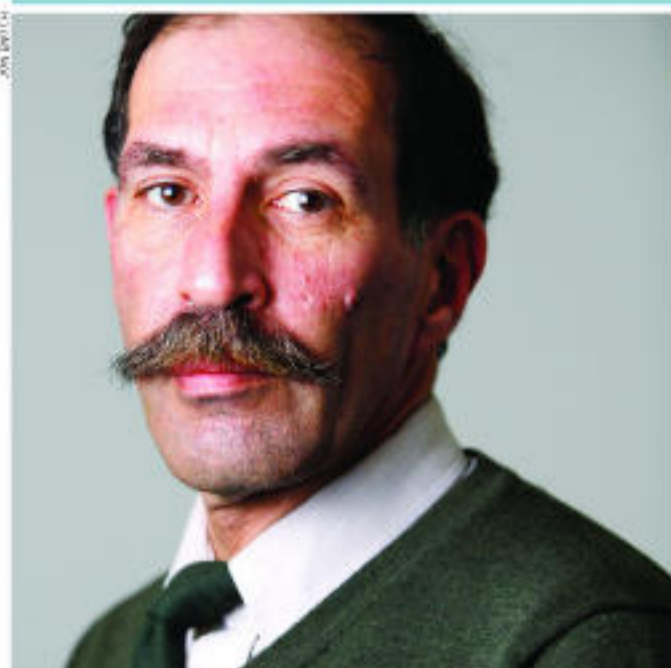


Zostavax<sup>®</sup> cannot currently be prescribed on an NHS prescription (FPI0) but can still be made available to your patients using a private prescription.

Scan the QR code above with your smartphone to access [www.shinglesaware.co.uk](http://www.shinglesaware.co.uk)

UK15206 c 01/12





Dr Tony Grewal: patients will understand delays

# Cut services during Olympics, GPs told

London practices warned to prepare as they would for 'severe weather'

By Madlen Davies

London GPs are being advised to treat the Olympics like a bout of 'severe weather' and consider reducing appointments, closing branch surgeries or transferring patients to A&E to ride out the storm.

In a newsletter sent to reassure GPs, LMC leaders in the Olympic borough of Greenwich

have advised practices they will have to draw up detailed plans in order to be 'Games ready' for the summer.

The plans include reducing routine appointments, offering more telephone advice, being flexible about prescriptions and ensuring the practice is fully stocked up with medicines before the start of the Games.

Practices are also advised to

consider closing smaller branch surgeries, avoiding home visits and 'lowering the threshold' for calling an ambulance in urgent situations.

The LMC newsletter said: 'Our advice to you is to not think of the Olympics as an extended Christmas - which you can largely plan for - but an extended severe weather, which cannot be entirely predicted.'

'You are advised not to completely stop any service for which you are contracted, but you might reasonably reduce that service without breaching your contract.'

The LMC said PCTs would be unlikely to penalise practices for not providing a full service as 'the adverse publicity would be too damaging to them'.

The advice comes after City and East London LMC warned practices near the Olympic park in Stratford in January that 'capacity, contingency and travel issues' could hinder their ability to offer healthcare during the Olympics.

Dr Dermot Kenny, a member of Greenwich LMC, said practices close to the Olympic park were likely to be 'paralysed' and completely unable to run services as normal.



The UK's most widely prescribed oral acne antibiotic\*

BECAUSE THEY RARELY  
HAVE AN EMPTY STOMACH



We keep it simple  
One capsule, once a day  
Food no problem

A teen-friendly  
acne antibiotic

Once daily  
**Tetralysal**<sup>®</sup>  
lymecycline

#### Tetralysal 300 Abbreviated Prescribing Information

**Presentation:** Capsule containing lymecycline 400mg (equivalent to 300mg tetracycline base). **Indications:** Acne and treatment of infections caused by tetracycline-sensitive organisms. **Dosage and Administration:** Adults - One capsule daily for at least 8 weeks for the treatment of acne. For other infections, usual dose is 1 capsule b.i.d. Not recommended for use in children. **Contraindications:** Patients with overt renal insufficiency. Patients hypersensitive to tetracyclines or to any of the excipients. Children under 12 years. **Precautions and Warnings:** Prolonged use of broad spectrum antibiotics may result in the appearance of resistant organisms and superinfection. Exercise care in hepatic impairment. Tetracyclines may rarely cause photosensitivity. May cause exacerbation of systemic lupus erythematosus. Can cause weak neuromuscular blockade so use with caution in Myasthenia Gravis. **Interactions:** The absorption of tetracyclines may be affected by the simultaneous administration of calcium, aluminium, magnesium, bismuth and zinc salts, antacids, bismuth containing ulcer-healing drugs, iron preparations and quinolones. These products should not be taken within two hours before or after taking Tetralysal 300. Absorption of Tetralysal 300 is not significantly impaired by moderate amounts of milk. Concomitant use of oral retinoids may increase the risk of

benign intracranial hypertension. Tetracyclines may increase the effects of anticoagulants. Concomitant use of diuretics should be avoided. Concomitant use of tetracyclines and oral contraceptives has been associated with a few cases of pregnancy or breakthrough bleeding (not reported for Tetralysal 300). **Pregnancy and Lactation:** Should not be given to pregnant or lactating women. **Undesirable Effects:** Common (>1/100 and <1/10) adverse events include: Nausea, abdominal pain, diarrhoea, headache. Adverse events with an unknown frequency include: Neutropenia, thrombocytopenia, visual disturbances, epigastric pain, glossitis, vomiting, enterocolitis, pyrexia, jaundice, anaphylactic reaction, hypersensitivity, urticaria, angioedema, oedema, increases in transaminases, blood alkaline phosphatase & blood bilirubin, dizziness, intracranial hypertension, erythematous rash, photosensitivity, pruritus, Stevens Johnson syndrome. General tetracycline adverse events include benign intracranial hypertension and bulging fontanelles in infants were reported with possible symptoms of headaches, visual disturbances including blurring of vision, scotomata, diplopia or permanent visual loss. The following were reported with tetracyclines in general and may occur with Tetralysal: dysphagia, oesophagitis, oesophageal ulceration, pancreatitis, teeth discolouration, hepatitis, hepatic failure. Dental dyschromia and/or enamel hypoplasia may occur if administered in children below 8 years. Overgrowth of non susceptible

organisms may cause candidosis, pseudomembranous colitis (Clostridium Difficile overgrowth), glossitis, stomatitis, vaginitis or atypical/occasional enterocolitis. **Packaging, Quantities and Cost:** 28 capsules - £7.77, 56 capsules - £14.51 MA Number: PL 10950/0019 **Legal Category:** POM Full Prescribing Information is Available From: Galderma (UK) Limited, Meridian House, 65-71 Clarendon Road, Watford, Herts, WD17 1DS, UK. Tel: 01823 208950 Fax: 01823 208998. **Date of Revision:** August 2010. Copyright © 2011 Galderma (UK) Ltd.

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.yellowcard.gov.uk](http://www.yellowcard.gov.uk). Adverse events should also be reported to Galderma (UK) Ltd.

#### References

1. IMS prescription data in acne vulgaris, MAT/9/2010.

Date of preparation: February 2011

LYM503/0211b

#### How GPs can cut services

- Reduce routine appointments
- Use skeleton staff
- Offer telephone advice
- Be flexible about prescriptions
- Make sure medicines are fully stocked up in advance
- Lower the threshold for requesting an ambulance where there is urgent clinical need
- Consider closing branch services



#### MORE ONLINE

Read the full advice at [pulsetoday.co.uk/downloads](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/downloads)

He said: 'You can plan as much as you like but that doesn't mean you'll be all right. You have to adapt to situations as they come.'

Dr Tony Grewal, medical director for Londonwide LMCs, said: 'Nobody wants to do this - if you cut routine appointments, you just increase your workload for the next fortnight. Patients will understand this. It's like a bout of bad weather - if there's five feet of snow on the ground, they will understand if they have to wait two weeks to get in the usual 10 minutes.'

A spokesperson for NHE Greenwich admitted services were expected to 'come under a degree of pressure', but said it was working with GPs to plan ahead.

'Greenwich regularly hosts major events such as the London Marathon with minimal disruption,' she said. 'It is not expected large numbers of visitors will directly access GP surgeries but if this is the case, retrospective payments will be considered in exceptional circumstances.'

▶ @maadendavies

FOR PATIENTS WITH TYPE 2 DIABETES

# NEW UK RENAL LICENCE: WORLDWIDE RENAL EXPERIENCE

THE MOST WIDELY PRESCRIBED DPP-4 INHIBITOR WORLDWIDE<sup>1</sup>

TOTAL PRESCRIPTIONS DISPENSED WORLDWIDE<sup>2</sup>

JANUVIA 100mg:  
STANDARD DOSE\*

> 24.5 MILLION

JANUVIA 50mg:  
RENAL DOSE

MODERATE RENAL IMPAIRMENT\*\*

> 4.3 MILLION

STUDIED IN OVER 650 PATIENTS WITH RENAL IMPAIRMENT<sup>3,4,5</sup>

\* For patients with creatinine clearance  $\geq 50$ ml/min

\*\* For patients with creatinine clearance  $\geq 30$  to  $<50$ ml/min

JANUVIA can be used as monotherapy in patients contra-indicated to or intolerant of metformin when diet and exercise does not provide adequate glycaemic control; or added on to metformin, a glitazone, a sulphonylurea, a stable dose of insulin (with or without metformin), metformin + a sulphonylurea, or metformin + a glitazone, when the current regimen plus diet and exercise does not provide adequate glycaemic control.



Prescribing Information can be found overleaf

Once-daily  
**Januvia**<sup>®</sup>  
(sitagliptin)



An injectable  
LARC with over  
**97%<sup>†</sup>**  
efficacy<sup>1</sup>

## She thought her fertility was declining

Depo-Provera<sup>®</sup> is one LARC choice which could suit older women

Although fertility declines with age, statistics show that pregnancies in women over 35 are increasing<sup>2</sup>

Visit [www.medisis.com](http://www.medisis.com) for free Depo-Provera support materials, including a patient text message reminder service

Depo-Provera<sup>®</sup> can be purchased from PSUK on **01904 558360** (England and Wales only)

# Depo-Provera<sup>®</sup>

medroxyprogesterone acetate

Everyday contraception - once every 12 weeks<sup>3</sup>



97% with typical use, 99.7% with perfect use († used as per SmPC)

Providing the first injection is given during the first five days of a normal menstrual cycle, and subsequent injections are given no later than twelve weeks and five days after the previous injection.

In adolescents, Depo-Provera may be used, but only after other methods of contraception have been discussed with the patient and considered unsuitable or unacceptable.

As with all LARC preparations a barrier method should always be advised to provide protection against sexually transmitted diseases.

Depo-Provera<sup>®</sup> 150 mg/ml pre-filled syringe gelatin-free solution  
ABBREVIATED PRESCRIBING INFORMATION (API)

Please refer to the SmPC before prescribing Depo-Provera 150 mg/ml. **Presentation:** 1 ml Disposable syringe, containing 150 mg medroxyprogesterone acetate in a sterile suspension for injection. **Indications:** Long-term contraceptive agent, in women who have been counselled concerning the likelihood of menstrual disturbance, potential delay in return to full fertility and risks of bone mineral density losses. Short-term contraception for the following 90 days for partners of men undergoing vasectomy, until the vasectomy becomes effective. It is women who are being immunised against rubella (R) in women awaiting sterilisation. May only be used in adolescents after other methods of contraception were considered to be available. **Dosage:** First injection: 150mg intramuscular injection during the first 5 days of a normal menstrual cycle. **Post Partum:** Within 5 days post partum (if not breast-feeding). Women in postpartum can experience prolonged and heavy bleeding, therefore caution is required, and women should be advised accordingly. If the postpartum woman will breast-feed, the initial injection should be no later than 6 weeks post partum. **Further doses:** These should be given at 12 week intervals, however as long as the injection is given no later than 5 days after the 12 week interval, so

additional contraceptive measures are required. For partners of men undergoing vasectomy, a second injection 12 weeks after the first may be necessary in a small proportion of patients where the partner's sperm count has not fallen to zero. If the dose repeat interval is greater than 60 days (12 weeks and 5 days) for any reason, then pregnancy should be excluded before the next injection is given and the patient should use additional contraceptive measures (e.g. barrier) for fourteen days after the subsequent injection. **Contra-Indications:** Children: Depo-Provera is not indicated before menarche. Data in adolescent females (12-18 years) is available. Refer to the Summary of Product Characteristics for further information. Other than concerns about loss of BMD, the safety and effectiveness of Depo-Provera is expected to be the same for adolescents after menarche and until menopause. Depo-Provera may be poorly metabolised in patients with severe liver insufficiency. No dosage adjustment is required for renal insufficiency. **Administration:** By deep intramuscular injection. The sterile ampoule suspension should be vigorously shaken just before use to ensure the dose being given represents a uniform suspension. **Contraindications:** Known sensitivity to medroxyprogesterone acetate or any of its ingredients. Pregnancy. Known or suspected hormone-dependent malignancy of breast or genital organs. Patients with presence or a history of severe hepatic liver disease where liver function has not returned to normal. Patients with abnormal uterine bleeding, whether administered alone or in combination with oestrogen and a definite diagnosis has been established and the possibility of genital tract malignancy excluded. **Special Warnings and Precautions:** Use of Depo-Provera reduces serum oestrogen levels and is associated with significant loss of BMD due to the known effect of oestrogen deficiency on the bone remodelling system. Bone loss is greater with increasing duration of use. However BMD appears to increase after Depo-Provera is discontinued and ovarian oestrogen production increases. In adolescents and women with significant lifestyle and/or medical risk factors for osteoporosis, other methods of contraception should be considered

before using Depo-Provera. Results from a study support the conclusion that the higher observed incidence of fractures among DMPA users was primarily a result of factors other than exposure to DMPA. DMPA injection can be used for 2 years as both a control method or endometrial treatment if other birth control methods or endometrial treatments are inadequate. BMD should be evaluated when a woman needs to combine use of DMPA injection long-term. In adolescent females, interpretation of BMD results should take into account patient age and skeletal maturity. The administration of Depo-Provera usually causes disruption of the normal menstrual cycle. Bleeding patterns can include amenorrhoea, which should be considered but there is a potential for delay in return to full fertility following use of the method, regardless of the duration of use. Long-term controlled surveillance of Depo-Provera users found no overall increased risk of ovarian, liver, or cervical cancer and a prolonged, protective effect of reducing the risk of endometrial cancer in the population of users. Refer to the Summary of Product Characteristics for further information. There is a tendency for women to gain weight while on Depo-Provera therapy. Reports of anaphylactic responses (anaphylactic reactions, anaphylactic shock, anaphylactoid reactions) have been received. Should the patient experience pulmonary embolism, cerebrovascular disease or retinal thrombosis while receiving Depo-Provera, the drug should not be re-administered. Patients with a history of endogenous depression should be carefully monitored. Some patients may complain of premenstrual type depression while on Depo-Provera therapy. As with any intramuscular injection, especially if not administered correctly, there is a risk of abscess formation at the site of injection, which may require medical and/or surgical intervention. Patients with a history of the following conditions should be carefully monitored: endogenous depression (including premenstrual-type depression), migraines or unusually severe headaches, acute visual disturbances of any kind, pathological changes in liver function or hormone levels. Diabetic patients should be carefully monitored while receiving DMPA, increases and decreases in total cholesterol,

triglycerides and low density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol have been observed. DMPA has been associated with a 10-20% reduction in serum High density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol levels. Potential for an increased risk of coronary disease should be considered prior to use. Doctors should carefully consider the use of DMPA in patients with recent myocardial infarction, before levels of human chorionic gonadotropin have returned to normal. Folate levels should be informed of the patient's use of Depo-Provera if endometrial or endocervical tissue is submitted for examination. Results of certain laboratory tests may be affected. Refer to the Summary of Product Characteristics for further information. **Drug Interactions:** Anticoagulant/antiplatelet administration concurrently may increase the risk of bleeding. The possibility of interaction (including oral contraceptives) should be borne in mind in patients receiving combined treatment with other drugs. **Pregnancy and Lactation:** Check for pregnancy before initial injection, and also if administration of subsequent injection is delayed beyond 60 days (12 weeks and 5 days). **Side-effects:** The following adverse events were commonly reported by more than 5% of subjects: irregular bleeding (including anovulatory amenorrhoea), weight changes, headache, nervousness, abdominal pain or discomfort, dizziness, vertigo (weakness or fatigue). Further adverse events reported (by 1% to 5% of subjects) include: decreased libido or orgasm, acne, hirsutism, backache, leg cramps, depression, nausea, ischaemic heart disease, acne, migraines, pelvic pain, breast pain, no hair growth or alopecia, swelling, rash, oedema, hot flashes. Refer to the Summary of Product Characteristics for more detailed information on side-effects. **Packaging Details and Code:** NHS Cost-charge Single Unit (SNU) pack: 25001. **Legal Category:** POM. **Marketing Authorisation Number and Holder:** PL 00057/0965, Pfizer Limited, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, CT13 9NJ, UK. **Last Updated:** January 2012. Further information is available on request from: Medical Information at Pfizer Limited, Welwyn Garden City, Hatfield Road, Welwyn Garden City, SG12 8NS, UK. Tel: +44 (0) 1204 611811. **Fax:** 01204 611811.

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.pdr.co.uk/medwatch](http://www.pdr.co.uk/medwatch). Adverse events should also be reported to Pfizer Medical Information on 01204 611811

## Next steps in antidepressant selection

# What to consider when first line pharmacological treatment for depression does not succeed

Drug treatment of depression frequently involves switching to find a drug that works well for the individual patient, either because of adverse events or poor response to the first line agent.<sup>1</sup>

Regular review of patients receiving antidepressants can help to ensure that patients who are not responding are considered for further treatment, referral or alternative medication.<sup>2</sup>

The first treatment selected may not achieve remission of symptoms, and a number of treatment steps may be needed.<sup>3</sup> However successive trials of therapy can result in lower remission rates and higher relapse rates (Fig 1).<sup>4</sup>

NICE guidelines (CG90) for drug treatment recommend initial use of a generic Selective Serotonin Re-uptake Inhibitor (SSRI), but if response is limited or absent, or side effects occur, consider switching to an alternative antidepressant.<sup>4</sup> When switching antidepressants, NICE recommends considering, initially, a different SSRI or a better tolerated newer –generation antidepressant.<sup>4</sup> Use of the SSRI CipraleX (escitalopram) in the care pathway, in such circumstances, is consistent with national guidelines (NICE CG90).<sup>4</sup>

Use of CipraleX in patients who have not responded to initial therapy makes clinical and financial sense.

An independent meta-analysis conducted in nearly 26,000 patients with major depression showed that CipraleX was one of two antidepressants judged to have achieved the best possible balance between efficacy and acceptability.<sup>5</sup> CipraleX was also superior to citalopram ( $p < 0.02$ ) in achieving acute response and remission in major depression (after 6–12 weeks) in an independent Cochrane review.<sup>6</sup>

In their health economic analysis, NICE found CipraleX to be one of the most cost-effective SSRIs (after sertraline) in both moderate and severe depression.<sup>4</sup> In a UK primary care record database study, usage of CipraleX in patients with severe depression was associated with fewer hospitalisations (all causes) compared with generic SSRIs and venlafaxine.<sup>7</sup> The overall cost of treatment was no higher with CipraleX than with generic SSRIs and was significantly lower ( $p < 0.0001$ ) than with venlafaxine in patients with severe depression (Fig 2).<sup>7</sup>

Use of CipraleX can represent a good use of NHS resources.

More information on depression and CipraleX can be found at: [www.challengingdepression.co.uk](http://www.challengingdepression.co.uk)

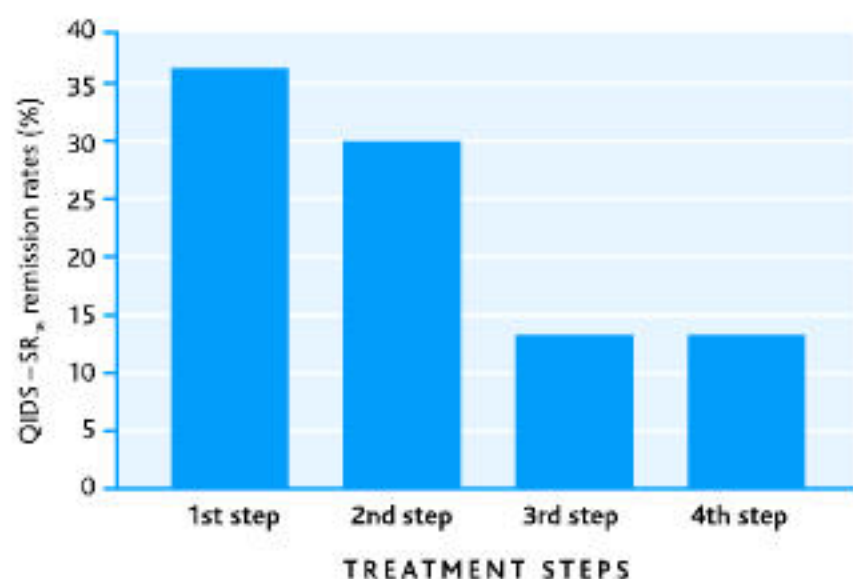


Figure 1. Acute remission rates by treatment step. Adapted from STAR<sup>4</sup>D, Rush et al.<sup>3</sup>

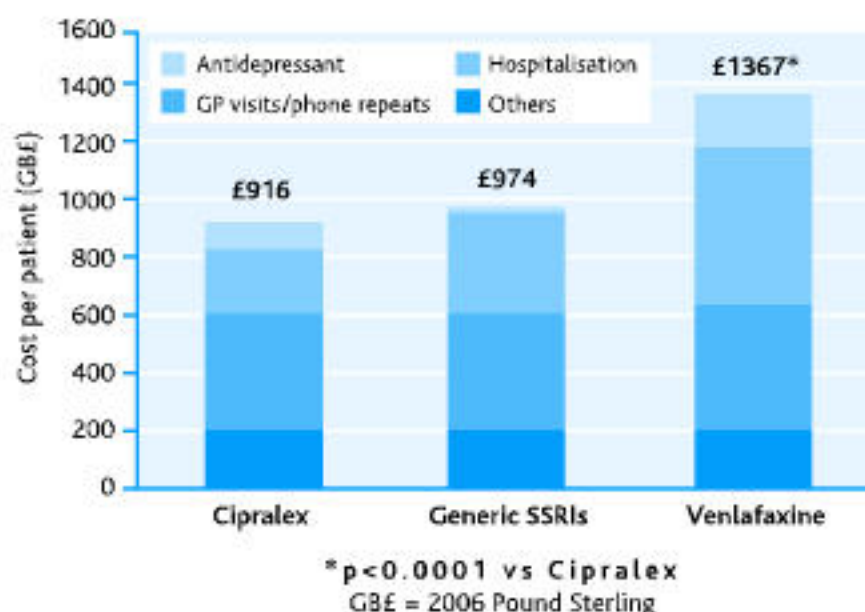


Figure 2. Total cost distribution per treatment group in severe depression for 12-month period following index date of study inclusion. Adapted from Wade et al, 2010<sup>7</sup>

### References

1. Bandolier Review. Assessing relative efficacy of antidepressants. 2009. Available at [www.medicines.org.uk/bandolier/booth/mental/cipriani.html](http://www.medicines.org.uk/bandolier/booth/mental/cipriani.html). Accessed February 2012
2. NICE. Cost impact and commissioning assess: quality standard for depression in adults. March 2011. Available at [www.nice.org.uk/guidance/qualitystandards](http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/qualitystandards). Accessed February 2012
3. Rush AJ, Trivedi MH, Wisniewski SR, et al. Acute and longer-term outcomes in depressed outpatients requiring one or several treatment steps. STAR<sup>4</sup>D report. *Am J Psychiatry* 2006;163:1905–1917
4. NICE. CG90 Depression in adults: full guidance. <http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/12329/45896/45896.pdf>. Accessed February 2012

5. Cipriani A et al. Comparative efficacy and acceptability of 12 new-generation antidepressants: a multiple treatments meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2009;373:746–58
6. Cipriani A et al. Escitalopram versus other antidepressive agents for depression (review). *Cochrane DB Syst Rev* 2009, Issue 2
7. Wade AG, Saragoussi D, Despiégal N, et al. Healthcare expenditure in severely depressed patients treated with escitalopram, generic SSRIs or venlafaxine in the UK. *Curr Med Res Opin* 2010;26:1161–1170

### Abbreviated Prescribing Information.

**CipraleX® (escitalopram) Tablets and Oral Drops, Solution**  
**Prescribing information:** Please refer to the full Summary of Product Characteristics before prescribing, particularly in relation to side effects, precautions and contra-indications. **Presentation:** Tablets containing 5, 10 or 20 mg of escitalopram (as the oxalate). CipraleX oral drops, solution containing 20 mg/ml escitalopram (as the oxalate); each drop contains 1 mg escitalopram. **Indications:** Treatment of major depressive episodes, panic disorder with or without agoraphobia, social anxiety disorder (social phobia), generalised anxiety disorder and obsessive-compulsive disorder. **Dosage:** Depression: 10 mg once daily. Dose may be increased to a maximum of 20 mg daily. Treatment for at least 6 months is required. Panic disorder: 5 mg for the first week increasing to 10 mg daily and, if needed, 20 mg daily. Maximum effectiveness is reached after about 3 months. Social anxiety disorder: Usual dose 10 mg once daily until symptom relief obtained (usually 2–4 weeks). Dose may be decreased to 5 mg or increased to a maximum of 20 mg daily. Treatment for 12 weeks is recommended. Treatment should be re-evaluated regularly. Generalised anxiety disorder: Initial dose 10 mg once daily. May be increased to a maximum of 20 mg daily. Obsessive-compulsive disorder: Initial dose 10 mg daily, increased to a maximum of 20 mg if required. Elderly (>65 years): Initial dosage is 5 mg once daily. Depending on individual patient response the dose may be increased up to 10 mg daily. Children and

adolescents (<18 years): Not recommended. **Reduced hepatic function:** 5 mg daily for the first 2 weeks in mild-moderate impairment, increasing to 10 mg, if required. Use with caution and careful dose titration in severely impaired hepatic function. **Reduced renal function:** Use with caution in severely reduced renal function (ClCR 30ml/min). **Contra-indications:** Hypersensitivity to escitalopram or excipients. Use in combination with non-selective, irreversible monoamine oxidase (MAO) inhibitors (MAOis). Use in combination with reversible MAO-A (moxidone) or MAO-B. Use in patients with known QT interval prolongation or congenital long QT syndrome. Use together with medicinal products that are known to prolong the QT interval. **Fertility, pregnancy and lactation:** Do not use in pregnancy unless clearly necessary. Breastfeeding is not recommended. SSRI use in pregnancy, particularly in late pregnancy, may increase the risk of persistent pulmonary hypertension in the newborn (PPHN). **Precautions:** Possible risk in ability to drive a car or operate machinery. Alcoholic drinks not advised. Co-administration with serotonergic compounds not recommended. Insulin and/or oral hypoglycaemic dosage may require adjustment. Use with caution in patients at risk of hyponatraemia with a history of monoamine oxidase inhibitors, ECT, with epilepsy (discontinue if seizures begin for the first time or increase in frequency), with bleeding disorders or taking medicines that will affect clotting of blood or platelet function. Escitalopram has been found to

cause dose-dependent prolongation of the QT interval. Caution is advised in patients with coronary heart disease, significant bradycardia, recent myocardial infarction or uncompensated heart failure. Correct electrolyte disturbances such as hypokalaemia or hypomagnesaemia before treatment. Consider ECG review in patients with stable cardiac disease before treatment. Withdraw treatment and perform an ECG if signs of cardiac arrhythmia occur. Do not stop treatment abruptly. **Closely supervise patients, especially those at high risk, for suicide-related behaviours during first few weeks of treatment, until improvement occurs.** **Drug interactions:** MAOis, MAO-A and MAO-B inhibitors. Potential interaction with serotonergic medicines (eg triptans), lithium, tryptophan, St John's wort, products which may lower the seizure threshold, ameprozole, esomeprazole, lansoprazole, flavoxamine, tidipidine and dimetidine. Caution in poor metabolisers of CYP2C19. Use caution with drugs metabolised by the enzymes CYP2D6 or CYP2C19. Co-administration with medicinal products that prolong the QT interval, such as Class III and II antiarrhythmics, antipsychotics (eg phenothiazine derivatives, pimozide, haloperidol), tricyclic antidepressants, certain antimicrobial agents (eg sparfloxacin, moxifloxacin, erythromycin IV, clarithromycin), anti-malarial treatment (particularly halofantrine), certain antihistamines (astemizole, mizolastine) etc, is contraindicated. **Adverse events:** Adverse reactions are most frequent during the first or

second week of treatment and include nausea, decreased or increased appetite, increased weight, anxiety, restlessness, abnormal dreams, decreased libido, anorgasmia in females, insomnia, somnolence, dizziness, paraesthesia, tremor, smother yawning, diarrhoea, constipation, vomiting, dry mouth, increased sweating, arthralgia, myalgia, ejaculation disorder, impotence, fatigue and gynaecology. Thrombocytopenia, anaphylactic reaction, hypotension, anorexia, serotonin syndrome, convulsions, pyrexia, restlessness/akathisia, mania, suicidal ideation, suicidal behaviour, QT prolongation, ventricular arrhythmia including torsade de pointes, gastrointestinal haemorrhages, hepatitis and angioedema have also been reported. Abrupt cessation may produce discontinuation symptoms. Studies in patients >60 years of age, show an increased risk of bone fractures in patients receiving SSRIs and TCAs. ECG monitoring is advisable in overdose. Prescribers should consult the full Summary of Product Characteristics in relation to other side effects. **Legal category:** POM. CipraleX Tablets 5 mg (PL 13761/0006) 28 tablets 18x9; 10 mg (PL 13761/0009) 28 tablets 21x9; 20 mg (PL 13761/0011) 28 tablets 22x20. CipraleX 20 mg/ml oral drops (PL 13761/0028) 1 bottle x 15ml 20x16. **Further information available from:** Lundbeck Limited, Lundbeck House, Coldecombe Lake Business Park, Coldecombe, Milton Keynes, MK7 6LG. CipraleX is a Registered Trade Mark © 2012 Lundbeck Limited. **Date of last revision of PI:** February 2012.

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to Lundbeck Limited, Medical Information, on 01928 038972.



# Standardised into submission

CQC registration is the ultimate example of bonkers bureaucracy, says **Copperfield** – and we're expected to pay for the privilege

Once upon a time, though not actually all that long ago, someone who really, really hated general practice decided to devise something really, really stupid that would really, really wind us up.

And that, for those of you perplexed, frustrated and dismayed from reading the BMA's guidance on the process – and for those who haven't yet had the pleasure – is how CQC registration was born.

I've come across plenty of bonkers bureaucracy in my time, but this takes the whole pack of Hobnobs.

It is the epitome of some officious twat with a clipboard, and no knowledge of general practice, ticking boxes and causing trouble.

Yes, I know it doesn't only apply to GPs – dentists enjoyed the process so much they started drilling holes in their own skulls. It just feels like it does.

Here's the guidance in numbers.

Forty-six pages. Sixteen 'essential standards of quality and safety'. Fifteen 'regulated activities that can trigger the need to register with the CQC'.

Thirty-two mentions of the word 'compliant'. Twenty-seven 'procedures' or 'protocols'. Eighteen 'enforcements'. Eleven 'prosecutions'. Three 'suspensions'.

And 40,000 GPs vomiting

**Boycotting the CQC would have galvanised the entire profession**

noisily in a corner.

Basically, we're going to spend an awfully long time demonstrating we're excellent at documenting lots of policies and procedures, or we'll get punched in the face, repeatedly.

And for kowtowing to this process – remember, possibly the most annoying thing that's happened to us, ever – we'll have to pay.

Yes. We. Will. Have. To. Pay. An as-yet undisclosed amount. Every year.

Not only have we been



irritated by a bloke with a clipboard – and for some reason, in my mind's eye, he's almost certainly wearing a moustache, even if he's a woman – we've been mugged by him, too.

And, of course, CQC registration is just the tip of the iceberg.

I was discussing with my partners recently why, these days, we so rarely innovate within our practice. The answer, as they pointed out, is obvious.

We're paralysed by everything that is handed down from on high: thanks to NICE guidance, appraisal, revalidation and now

the CQC, we no longer have time to think, the latitude to experiment, the energy to drive forward.

To remedy the perceived shortcomings of a tiny minority, we're all stifled and standardised into submission.

And while we're distracted into proving what a good job we're doing, we are, of course, unable to do a good job – an irony lost only on those who devise these insane initiatives.

Well, BMA. Have you missed an open goal here? Thanks for the 46 pages of guidance. But maybe this was a time when we should probably have said 'enough' rather than 'here's how you do it'. Particularly given that we've been looking for 'action' to highlight our pension rage.

Boycotting the CQC process would have galvanised virtually the entire profession. We all know that, sooner or later, like all lunatic bureaucracy, it'll be scrapped by some politician banging a 'let's slash red tape' drum.

Why didn't we pitch for the happy ending by forcing the issue now – to save time, and our souls from being destroyed?

**Dr Tony Copperfield** is a GP in Essex. You can follow him on Twitter @DocCopperfield

**'A day that will go down in infamy – except it won't'**

I mean, what is the point? Just what is the sodding point of a strike that doesn't inconvenience anybody? We're planning to withdraw our labour on Thursday 21 June 2012, a day that will go down in infamy. Except that it won't, because we aren't. We'll all turn up at the office as usual like good little soldiers and spend the entire day scratching our arses. We'll be so bored that Mrs Incopad's repeat prescription update for tolterodine might find itself redefined as an 'urgent' problem, rather than 'a matter of urgency', just so we can do something, anything, to pass the time.

Considering that it's taken 40 years to organise a strike, we could at least have done it properly. Taken a week off, barricaded the hospital doorways, let the homeopaths, witch-doctors, nutritionists and crystal healers have the healthcare arena to themselves for a few days to see how patients got on without us.

But if it is only going to be a day, at least bugger off out of there. Hit the golf courses en masse, even if you don't play golf. Better still, particularly if you don't play golf, in the name of comedic irony...

Read the full blog at [pulsetoday.co.uk/copperfield](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/copperfield)



skincareful



The cream of TCIs in mild or moderate atopic eczema when steroids are not suitable.



Prescribers are recommended to consult the summary of product characteristics before prescribing, particularly in relation to side effects, precautions and contraindications. Logo category: PML. Further information is available from the Marketing Authorisation Holder: Meda Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Spring House, Parkside Road, Tazewell, Bishop's Cleeve, CM22 0PL.

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to Meda Pharmaceuticals Ltd.

UKCP100016 March 2012

MEDA

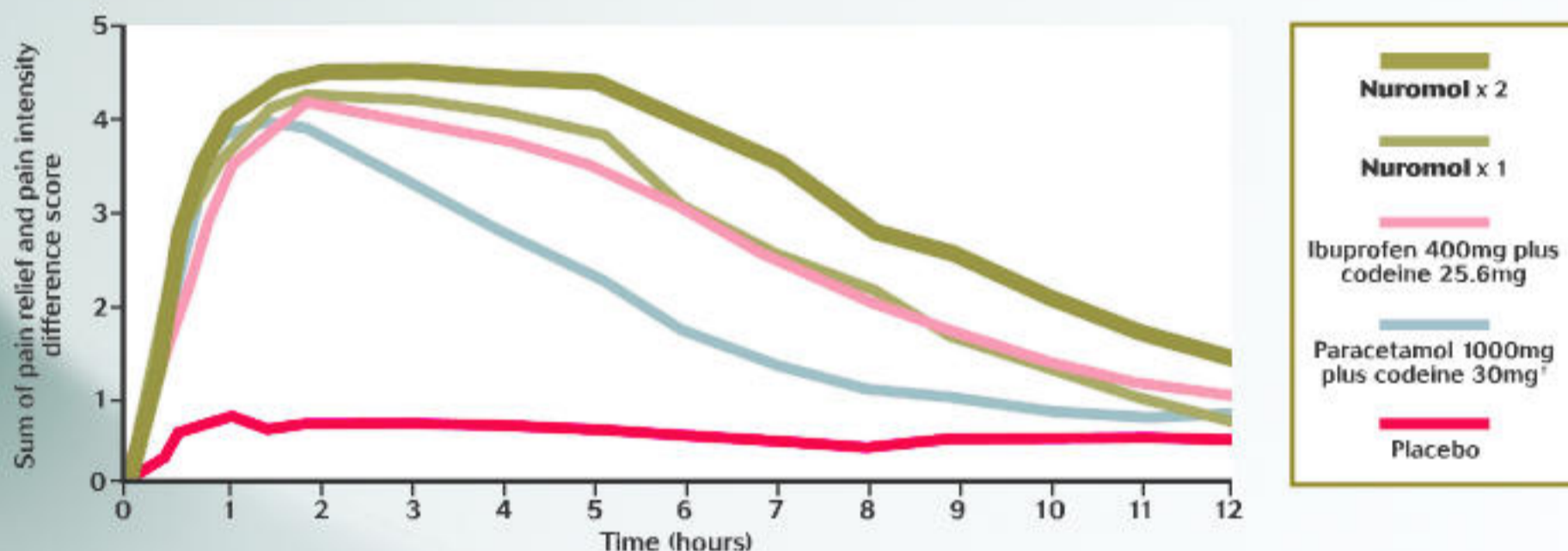
# NUROMOL



## Two Nuromol tablets provide:

- Stronger pain relief
- and is effective for longer

## than TWO tablets of an Ibuprofen + codeine combination\*



The outcomes of a dental pain study comparing the efficacy and tolerability of a novel single tablet combination of ibuprofen and paracetamol with that of an ibuprofen/codeine combination and a paracetamol/codeine combination using the dental impaction pain model.\* This comparison relates to cumulative pain relief over 12 hours following a single dose.

\*The maximum allowed OTC dose in the UK is 1000mg paracetamol plus 25.6mg codeine.

# NUROMOL does not contain actives known to cause addiction

**Nuromol 200mg/500mg Tablets (film-coated) Essential information** Refer to the SmPC for full details.

**Active ingredients:** Each tablet contains ibuprofen (200mg) and paracetamol (500mg). **Indications:** For the temporary relief of mild to moderate pain associated with migraine, headache, backache, period pain, dental pain, rheumatic and muscular pain, pain of non-serious arthritis, cold and flu symptoms, sore throat and fever. This product is especially suitable for pain which requires stronger analgesia than ibuprofen or paracetamol alone. **Dosage instructions:** Adults over 18 yrs: One tablet to be taken up to three times per day with water. If needed, dose may be increased to two tablets three times a day. Leave at least six hours between doses. Maximum of 6 tablets per 24 hours. To minimise side effects it is recommended that patients take Nuromol with food. If symptoms persist, worsen or if the product is required for more than 3 days, the patient should consult a doctor. **Elderly:** The lowest effective dose should be used for the lowest possible duration. The patient should be monitored regularly for gastrointestinal bleeding when using a NSAID. **Contra-indications:** Known hypersensitivity to ibuprofen, paracetamol or any other excipients. History of hypersensitivity reactions associated with acetylsalicylic acid/NSAIDs. History of, or an existing gastrointestinal ulceration/perforation or bleeding, defects in coagulation, severe hepatic failure, severe renal failure or severe heart failure. Do not give: in concomitant use with other paracetamol-containing products, in concomitant use with other NSAID containing products, including cyclo-oxygenase-2 (COX-2) specific inhibitors and doses of acetylsalicylic acid above 75 mg daily, during the last trimester of pregnancy. **Side effects, precautions:** The risk of paracetamol overdose is greater in patients with non-cirrhotic alcoholic liver disease. Immediate medical advice should be sought in the event of an overdose, even if the patient feels well, because of the risk of delayed, serious liver damage. Caution is required in elderly patients and in patients with certain conditions: respiratory disorders, cardiovascular, cerebrovascular, renal and hepatic impairment, gastrointestinal bleeding, ulceration and perforation, SLE and mixed connective tissue disease. Serious skin conditions and impaired female fertility may occur. **Warnings for use:** do not give to patients who have taken ibuprofen or paracetamol in the last 6 hours; do not give in combination with paracetamol or NSAID containing medicine. **Common side effects:** abdominal pain, diarrhoea, dyspepsia, nausea, stomach discomfort and vomiting. Increase in amino-transferase, gammaglutamyltransferase, blood creatine, blood urea, liver dysfunction. **Recommended retail price:** (ex. VAT): 6s £2.08, 12s: £3.33 and 24s: £5.83. **Supply classification:** P. **Marketing authorisation holder:** Reckitt Benckiser Healthcare (UK) Ltd, Slough, SL1 3UH Tel: 0500 455 456. **MA number:** PL 00063/0579. **Date last revised:** September 2010.

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.yellowcard.gov.uk](http://www.yellowcard.gov.uk). Adverse events should also be reported to Reckitt Benckiser Healthcare (UK) Ltd on: 0500 455 456

NUROMOL and the target device are trademarks.

Further information: For replacement leaflets or enquiries concerning this product, please contact our Medical Information Unit via email: [info.miu@reckittbenckiser.com](mailto:info.miu@reckittbenckiser.com)

### References

1. RB Data on file: Study No. NL0811.2010. \* Two Nuromol tablets compared with two tablets of Ibuprofen 200mg and Codeine 12.8mg.

NM-UK-111-11

# Strike action will come to nothing

GPs who take part in the pension protest should be under no illusions that the Government will cave in, warns health minister **Simon Burns**

On 21 June, members of the BMA plan a day of strike action in protest against the proposed changes to their pensions.

This is incredibly disappointing news, most of all because of the disruption and distress it will inevitably cause to patients.

The action could see up to 30,000 operations cancelled, as many as 58,000 diagnostic tests postponed and more than 200,000 outpatient appointments rescheduled. The effects of this will echo through the NHS long after the strike is over.

The BMA has stated that patient safety will be its overriding priority during the industrial action. The public expects nothing less.

To this end, I call on the BMA to co-operate fully with all NHS organisations in planning for the proposed strike and its aftermath.

Of course, the NHS Constitution ensures the right of all NHS staff to representation through a trade union. Yet it also gives patients the right to wait no longer than 18 weeks from referral to treatment.

Just as those intending to strike are exercising their rights under the NHS

## The offer we negotiated is the best available

Constitution, they also have a responsibility not to contravene the rights of their patients. I hope the BMA will publicly accept this obligation.

The decision to strike is also disappointing because it is hard to justify on the facts.

During the negotiations on pension reform, our overarching aim has been to secure a deal that is both fair and sustainable for everyone who works in the NHS.

NHS staff deserve the best pension we can provide and I believe we have done exactly that. A doctor joining the NHS in three years' time, when the changes take effect, and who retires at the age of 68 can expect to receive a pension of £68,000 a year in today's money. That equates on average to around £4 for every £1 they pay in. The 24-year-old female junior doctor today can expect to live on average to the age of 94. That will mean 26 years of drawing a pension more than two-and-a-half times the UK average income, or more than £1.75m. It is hard to see how this can be described as anything other than fair.

It is particularly disappointing that industrial action is being taken - action from which other trade unions have refrained - so that doctors can pay less in their pension contributions than nurses and other less well-paid NHS workers. It is hard to see how this can be described as anything other than grossly unfair.

I know some claim that the current system is sustainable and hold up the fact that the

scheme is currently running a surplus to support this argument.

But running a surplus is not the same as being sustainable.

The NHS Pension Scheme is currently collecting more in contributions than it pays out. This is because there are thousands more people working in the NHS than ever before, all contributing to the pension scheme.

In time, these staff will retire and start to draw a pension. Things could then look very different indeed.

Your pension is guaranteed by the Government on behalf of taxpayers. This guarantee will remain even if future contributions fall below the cost of the pension. There have also been claims that doctors will be forced to work until they are 68. This is not true. Doctors can choose to retire earlier, but obviously with a reduced pension. During these negotiations, officials met with the BMA 23 times and the secretary

of state for health, Andrew Lansley, has met with BMA chair Dr Hamish Meldrum on five separate occasions.

The offer we negotiated with the BMA and with the other health trades unions is the best offer available.

I want to make it absolutely clear that the proposed industrial action has no chance of reopening these negotiations. All those intent on striking should understand that.

Public sector pensions need to be reformed. The secretary of state and I have worked hard throughout this process to ensure that everyone who works in the NHS secures the best possible pension.

I do not want doctors to take industrial action. I do not think patients would wish them to either.

**Simon Burns MP is a health minister and the Conservative MP for Chelmsford**



## Are your patients finding effective medicines hard to swallow?



Swallowing difficulties can affect 70 to 90% of older people.<sup>1</sup> So, many of your patients over the age of 60 may be having trouble swallowing tablets and capsules.<sup>2</sup> It may not have crossed your mind to ask them, and they probably won't tell you! So what could be happening to the medication you prescribed?

Some may not be taking it at all, meaning repeat visits to you or even worse, potential hospitalisation.<sup>3</sup> In fact 30% of emergency admissions amongst older people are related to medication (including non-compliance and omission of drugs) and more than 50% of these are preventable.<sup>4</sup>

Others may try to comply by crushing tablets or opening capsules, unknowingly changing the pharmacokinetics. This might render the medicine inactive, or as in the case of sustained release tablets, deliver the whole dose at once risking a potential increase in Adverse Drug Reactions.<sup>5,6</sup>

There is a simple solution. Guidelines recommend that you should ask your patients if they can swallow medicines. If they can't, you could consider prescribing an alternative formulation, like an oral liquid.<sup>7</sup>

For more information on this topic visit [www.rosemontpharma.com](http://www.rosemontpharma.com)

**Rosemont**  
The source of liquid solutions.

References: 1. Kelly [Wright D & Wood]. Medicine administration errors in patients with dysphagia in secondary care: a multi-centre observational study. *Journal of Advanced Nursing* 2011; 67(12): 2615-2627. 2. Swallow I & Green M. Medication-related swallowing difficulties may be more common than we realise. *Pharmacy Practice* 2005; 15: 411-413. 3. Green M, *et al*. *BMJ* 2004; 329: 464-4. 4. Chan M, Nicolson F

and Vial H. Adverse drug events as a cause of hospital admission in the elderly. *Internal Medicine*, *Journal* 2001; 34: 199-205. 5. Wright D. Medication administration in nursing homes. *Nurs Stand* 2002; 16(42): 33-38. 6. Borner MC. The facts about administering medicines in altered forms. *NRC* 2002; 4(12): 568-571. 7. Consensus guidelines for the treatment of dysphagia. <http://www.rgsphdinet.co.uk>

Rosemont Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Rosemont House, Yorkdale Industrial Park, Braithwaite Street, Leeds LS11 9XE. T +44 (0) 113 244 1400 F +44 (0) 113 245 3567 E [infodesk@rosemontpharma.com](mailto:infodesk@rosemontpharma.com) Sales/ Customer Service: T +44 (0) 113 244 1999 F +44 (0) 113 246 0738 W [www.rosemontpharma.com](http://www.rosemontpharma.com)

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to Rosemont Pharmaceuticals Ltd on 0113 244 1400.

# How could 50% of doctors not bother to vote?

From Dr Collin Lees,  
Airdrie, North  
Lanarkshire  
via pulsetoday.co.uk

While being more than pleasantly surprised that a majority of doctors who voted in the pensions ballot agreed to take action, I am a little disheartened that apparently only 50% of doctors actually voted ('Doctors back industrial action over pensions in BMA ballot', pulsetoday.co.uk/news).

Does that mean they didn't

LETTER  
OF THE  
WEEK

get their voting papers? Or are they so apathetic that they didn't bother to vote? Or are they so overjoyed at the prospect of paying more, working until the age of 68 and getting less of a pension, that they had no reason to vote - not even to vote 'No, No'? Perhaps it was the thought that doing a day's emergency cover would produce a flood of 'catch-up' work the following day?

Why not refuse to co-operate with things we don't like

but which have no effect on patient care - like refusing to be appraised or revalidated (both a waste of time). Any takers?

## Give us parity with civil servants

From Dr Peter McEvedy  
Blyth, Northumberland  
via pulsetoday.co.uk

A politician uses statistics

like a drunk uses a lamp post - for support rather than illumination. But both sides of this argument are guilty of doing this - while the pension pot is in surplus at present, if you extrapolate it forward it will not be so plentiful.

The important part of the argument is the parity with other public servants. Why should there not be a single tiered contribution rate? Senior civil servants should not contribute half what we do and also retire at 55.

## The BMA has failed us

From Dr Encarna Fernandez  
Brent, north-west London  
via pulsetoday.co.uk

I think that we should all leave the BMA. It has been unable to protect us from any Government changes, and it is still unable to get the right message across to the public and our patients who are thinking of us as greedy doctors.

One of my patients told me yesterday how he could understand why we wanted to go on strike - how could a doctor possibly live with a £68,000-a-year pension? I'm not sure what he has heard on TV, but I could understand his point when he is an

unemployed builder and his daughter is the first generation in his family to go to university.

## I will be taking action

From Dr Nicola Williams  
Castleford, West Yorkshire  
via pulsetoday.co.uk

This is not just about GP pay and pensions, it is an issue for all NHS staff. We have to start standing up for ourselves instead of moaning and letting the Government walk all over us as they usually do. The current pension increase is unjustified for all staff and we have to make our point. Our protests so far have failed, so what other options do we have? I will be striking.

# Vision Awards 2012



Practical  
Commissioning

PULSE

**We want to hear your views**Post your letters online at [pulsetoday.co.uk/feedback](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/feedback). Email [letters@pulsetoday.co.uk](mailto:letters@pulsetoday.co.uk)

Write to Pulse, Briefing Media, 3rd Floor, Mermaid House, 2 Puddle Dock, London EC4V 3DG. Let us know where your practice is situated. Feedback may be edited.

21



Industrial action was backed by 84% of doctors who voted

## Boycott commissioning instead

From Dr David Brownridge  
Kidderminster, Worcestershire  
via [pulsetoday.co.uk](http://pulsetoday.co.uk)

I applaud the LMC delegates for their common sense and realpolitik when they voted to disengage from commissioning ('LMCs demand pensions action includes commissioning boycott', [pulsetoday.co.uk/news](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/news)).

Dr David Bailey told the conference that a handful of GPs think clinical commissioning is a way of controlling colleagues. Let these doctors be universally reviled if they go against this democratic process.

From Dr Roderick Shaw  
Edinburgh  
via [pulsetoday.co.uk](http://pulsetoday.co.uk)

Commissioning and the QOF were the obvious targets for industrial action. The public wouldn't have cared, the Daily Mail would have struggled for a headline and the Government would have got the message. I fear now the BMA has been hoist by its own petard.

## Let's highlight the true cost of pensions

From Dr David Iles  
Southampton

In its *Say No to 30%* campaign, Pulse promised to highlight the truth and challenge the

media inaccuracies regarding pensions. The media is still lumping consultants and GPs together - and nobody has ever mentioned the reality of up to 30% contributions.

While I don't want to split the profession, it's time to get the figures right - it's a simple matter of fairness. Too much rubbish is written in the press and this is crunch time, not only for doctors but for Pulse too.

Will your magazine honour its pledge to highlight the truth about contributions? I urge you to reactivate the *Say No to 30%* campaign.

### Editor's note

Pulse has already begun publicising the sharp rise in pension contributions faced by GPs, with some success - for instance, our survey last

month that found GPs were poised to take industrial action was covered in the *Daily Telegraph*. We're keen to do more, and will do our best to champion GPs' cause in the national press as the pensions dispute unfolds. Any thoughts on how we can best make the case would be very welcome.

## Choose and Book shouldn't require training

From Dr Lisa Silver  
Nettlebed, Oxfordshire

I was surprised to read your story on the Government's latest drive to get GPs to use Choose and Book, (GPs to be forced to use Choose and

Entry deadline:  
25 June 2012

# Celebrate the success of clinical commissioning

30 October - Hilton Metropole,  
Birmingham

- Showcase your work
- Generate nationwide press coverage
- Meet new contacts
- Boost team morale

Enter today and be recognised

## Categories

- Most advanced CCG
- Best integrated care model
- Best care closer to home initiative
- CCG manager of the year
- Best long term conditions initiative
- Best patient engagement initiative
- Best urgent care redesign
- Best efficiency innovation
- Clinical leader of the year

Whatever your project, there is  
a Vison Award category for you

Enter free today at  
[napcannual.co.uk/visionawards](http://napcannual.co.uk/visionawards)

Book', pulsetoday.co.uk/news).

The general public with no training whatsoever manages quite successfully to use eBay and Amazon. Yet Choose and Book, which arguably offers a service simpler than eBay, is so anachronistic, clunky, slow and unintuitive that GPs and practice staff have to be trained and have ongoing training on how to use it.

From Dr Neil Bhatia

Yateley, Hampshire  
via pulsetoday.co.uk

Those few patients who exert their 'choice' invariably come already armed with the name

of the specialist they wish to be referred to.

They don't usually ask where else they could be seen other than the GP's first choice. They already know. If they haven't already printed off the internet details for you, it takes just a few moments in a Google search to find the address, fax number or, increasingly, email address of the chosen specialist.

And then of course comes the desperately labour-intensive 'sending hard-copy referral letters', faxing it (very time-consuming) or even emailing it if an @nhs.net address exists (crippling in its complexity). Get real,



Choose and Book has divided the profession

Department of Health.

And no, I won't be ringing to check appointment availability. I will send my referral letter to the patient's chosen specialist as requested and the patient can ring up and organise their own appointment.

From Dr David Shore  
Brinklow, Warwickshire  
via pulsetoday.co.uk

I have never used Choose and Book. It is cumbersome, labour-intensive and confusing to patients. I have no intention of starting to use it now. I offer my patients a choice and they all elect to go to the local hospital, so what's the point of it?

From Dr Geoff Schrecker  
Sheffield  
via pulsetoday.co.uk

I am a regular user of electronic booking, but here in Sheffield the choice agenda is a non-starter. The question, 'would you like to be seen in Sheffield, Chesterfield or Rotherham?' is met with a wry smile. I always offer a choice, though the outcome is the same 99% of the time.

Choice is a London agenda with little relevance to the rest of us. Forcing the use of Choose and Book risks antagonising GPs further and will disadvantage those of us attempting to show the benefits of electronic booking.

## Give Choose and Book a chance

From Dr Nigel Speak  
Birmingham  
via pulsetoday.co.uk

Choose and Book can work brilliantly when referrers and providers work together to make it happen and it has genuinely great potential value to us for the future.

In north Birmingham we've noted the many myths that discredit the service, and our major provider trust has sorted out many of the issues that need to be addressed by the provider - for example, with appointment slots and the directory of services.

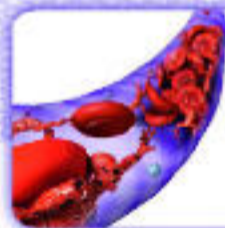
We understand and support those colleagues who delegate Choose and Book issues to secretaries, and our IT support organisation has started a major project to support referrers and providers including infrastructure upgrades and training.

Nobody underestimates the challenges, but I urge the sceptics to keep an eye on the solutions which can make it work as a useful tool that will benefit everyone, and in particular our patients.

Xarelto®

# One tablet, once daily, simple.

NOW RECOMMENDED BY NICE<sup>1</sup>



**Xarelto®: Oral anticoagulation for the prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in eligible adult patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation**

For further information on this NICE guidance please visit:  
<http://guidance.nice.org.uk/TA256/Guidance/pdf/English>



1. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Technology appraisal guidance 256. May 2012.

Xarelto® 15 and 20mg film-coated tablets (rivaroxaban). Prescribing Information (Refer to full Summary of Product Characteristics (SmPC) before prescribing). Presentation: 15mg tablet; Red, round, biconvex film-coated tablets containing 15mg rivaroxaban. 20mg tablet; Brown-red, round, biconvex film-coated tablets containing 20mg rivaroxaban. Indication(s): Prevention of stroke & systemic embolism in adult patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation with one or more risk factors such as congestive heart failure, hypertension, age >75, diabetes mellitus, prior stroke or transient ischaemic attack. Dosage & method of administration: Dosage - 20mg orally od with food. Continue therapy long term provided benefit of prevention of stroke & systemic embolism outweighs risk of bleeding. Refer to SmPC for information on converting from Vitamin K antagonists (VKA) or parenteral anticoagulants. Renal impairment: mild (creatinine clearance 30-30ml/min) - no dose adjustment necessary; moderate (creatinine clearance 30-49ml/min) - reduce dose to 15mg od; severe (creatinine clearance 15-29ml/min) - limited data indicates rivaroxaban plasma concentrations are significantly increased, reduce dose to 15mg od & use with caution. Patients with creatinine clearance <15ml/min - use not recommended. Hepatic impairment: Do not use in patients with hepatic disease associated with coagulopathy & clinically relevant bleeding risk (including cirrhotic patients with Child Pugh B & C patients). Elderly, body weight & gender: No dose adjustment. Precautions: Not recommended below 18 years of age. Contra-indications: Hypersensitivity to active substance or any excipient; clinically significant active bleeding; hepatic disease associated with coagulopathy & clinically relevant bleeding risk (including cirrhotic patients with Child Pugh B & C); pregnancy &

breast feeding. Warnings & precautions: Clinical surveillance in line with anticoagulant practice is recommended throughout the treatment period. In studies mucosal bleedings & anaemia were seen more frequently during long term rivaroxaban treatment compared with VKA treatment. Haemoglobin/haematocrit testing may be of value to detect occult bleeding. Following subgroups of patients are at increased risk of bleeding & should be carefully monitored after treatment initiation. Use with caution - in patients with severe renal impairment (creatinine clearance 15-29ml/min) or in patients with renal impairment concomitantly receiving other medicines that are potent inhibitors of CYP3A4 (PK models show increased rivaroxaban concentrations in these patients); in patients treated concomitantly with medicines affecting haemostasis; in patients with an increased bleeding risk such as congenital or acquired bleeding disorders, uncontrolled severe arterial hypertension, active ulcerative gastrointestinal disease (consider appropriate prophylactic treatment for at risk patients), recent gastrointestinal ulcerations, vascular retinopathy, recent intracranial or intracerebral haemorrhage, intraspinal or intracerebrovascular abnormalities, recent brain / spinal / ophthalmological surgery, bronchiectasis or history of pulmonary bleeding. Use is not recommended in patients: With creatinine clearance <15ml/min; receiving concomitant systemic treatment with anti-thrombotic or HIV protease inhibitors; with prosthetic heart valves; for treatment of acute pulmonary embolism. If invasive procedures or surgical intervention are required, stop Xarelto use at least 24 hours beforehand. Restart use as soon as possible provided adequate haemostasis has been established. See SmPC for full details. Xarelto contains lactose. Interactions: Concomitant use with strong inhibitors of both CYP3A4 & P-gp

(e.g. ketoconazole, itraconazole, voriconazole, posaconazole, rifampin) is not recommended as increased rivaroxaban plasma concentrations to a clinically relevant degree are observed (may increase risk of bleeding). Avoid co-administration with dioneprone. Use with caution in patients concomitantly receiving other anticoagulants (e.g. enoxaparin), NSAIDs (including acetylsalicylic acid) or platelet aggregation inhibitors due to the increased bleeding risk. Strong CYP3A4 inducers (e.g. rifampin, phenytoin, carbamazepine, phenobarbital, St. John's Wort) should be used concomitantly with caution as they may reduce rivaroxaban plasma concentrations. Pregnancy & breast feeding: Contra-indicated. Effects on ability to drive and use machines: Adverse reactions like dizziness & diarrhoea are common. Patients experiencing these effects should not drive or use machines. Undesirable effects: Common anaemia, dizziness, headache, syncope, eye haemorrhage, tachycardia, hypotension, haematoma, epistaxis, GI tract haemorrhage, GI & abdominal pain, dyspepsia, nausea, constipation, diarrhoea, vomiting, pruritus, rash, ecchymosis, pain in extremity (superficial tract haemorrhage), fever, peripheral oedema, decreased general strength & energy, increase in transaminases, post-procedural haemorrhage, confusion. Uncommon thrombocytopenia, allergic reaction, allergic dermatitis, cerebral & intracranial haemorrhage, haemoptysis, dry mouth, abnormal hepatic function, urticaria, cutaneous & subcutaneous haemorrhage, haemarthrosis, renal impairment, feeling unwell, localised oedema, increased bilirubin, blood alkaline phosphatase, LDH, lipase, amylase, GGT, wound secretion, rare jaundice, muscle haemorrhage, increased conjugated bilirubin. Frequency not known pseudothrombocytopenia following percutaneous intervention, compartment syndrome secondary to a bleeding,

renal failure/acute renal failure secondary to a bleeding sufficient to cause hypoperfusion. Occult or overt bleeding from any tissue or organ which may result in post-haemorrhagic anaemia and complications with variable severity (including total outcomes). Prescribers should consult SmPC in relation to full side effect information. Overdose: Rare cases of overdose up to 500mg have been reported without bleeding complications or other adverse reactions. Due to limited absorption a ceiling effect is expected at supratherapeutic doses of 50mg rivaroxaban or above. No specific antidote is available. Use of activated charcoal to reduce absorption may be considered. For management of bleeding complication associated with rivaroxaban please refer to the SmPC. Legal Category: POM. Package Quantities and Basic NHS Costs: 15mg - 28 tablets: £58.80, 42 tablets: £88.20, 100 tablets: £210.00; 20mg - 28 tablets: £58.80, 100 tablets: £210.00. MA Number(s): EU/1508/4/2011-21. Further information available from: Bayer plc, Bayer House, Strawberry Hill, Newbury, Berkshire RG14 1JA, U.K. Telephone: 01635 563500. Date of preparation: November 2011.

Xarelto® is a trademark of the Bayer Group.

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to Bayer plc. Tel.: 01635 563500, Fax: 01635 563703, Email: [phds@uk.bayer.co.uk](mailto:phds@uk.bayer.co.uk)

UKPH, QMGAR, 2012, 2266 June 2012

Bayer HealthCare

© Bayer HealthCare BHF

First in ORAL, Direct Factor Xa Inhibition

Xarelto®  
rivaroxaban  
Simple, proven, predictable anticoagulation

We need to rethink charging

From Dr Martin Harris  
Barnet, north London  
Founder of [shinglesvaccine.co.uk](http://shinglesvaccine.co.uk)

## Via pulsetoday.co.uk

Following the motion about non-NHS services at the LMC conference, I read the report and the comments on Pulse's story ('GP leaders demand right to charge for non-NHS services', pulsetoday.co.uk/news).

I was present at conference and followed this debate, which was not a repetition of the regular debate to find a method of charging our NHS-registered patients - which is illegal.

I would like to give one personal example.

The shingles vaccine is now available in the UK and licensed for the over-50s, but not allowed by the NHS.

So currently I can provide this vaccine privately to anyone except my own registered NHS patients.

A 79-year-old lady with multiple system disease recently wrote to me after receiving the vaccine to say she was very happy to find a doctor who could offer it.

## Draw a line in the sand on boundaries

From Dr Atul Kothare  
Coventry  
via pulsetoday.co.uk

Practices are struggling to meet their existing needs while facing extra financial pressure from the boundaries pilot ('boundary pilot practices could be swamped by 120,000 commuter patients, NHS research warns', pulsetoday.co.uk/news).

I recommend practices put up notices telling these commuters that they can't look after extra patients as there are no resources to do so, and that they only register new patients with a local address.

Let them complain to the PCT and then let it try to take action.

If the PCT tries to fiddle with your contract, then sue it or make it take legal action.

To ask a practice to take on such a huge number of patients with no funding is crazy and will not stand up in court. Time to draw a line in the sand.

## Have you seen DVLA's HGV changes?

From Dr Hercules Robinson  
Castletown, Caithness

Like most practices, we do a number of HGV examinations for the DVLA.

I checked the *At a Glance Guide to Current Medical Standards of Fitness to Drive* and was surprised to see that for Group 2, the visual acuity standards have changed.

The required acuity for the better eye is 6/7.5 rather than 6/9.

As far as I am aware, GPs have not been notified of the change and indeed we do not have a suitable Snellen chart

with a 6/7.5 line. In addition, there seems to be an extra requirement for Group 1 visual acuity.

I was quite shocked that fundamental changes such as these were not notified to GPs in advance.

## Don't dismiss drug firms joint working

From Stephen Whitehead  
ABPI chief executive

I was disappointed to read your recent article on joint

working schemes between the pharmaceutical industry and the NHS ('Drug companies to work with CCGs on care pathways and case finding under DH-backed scheme', pulsetoday.co.uk/news).

Joint working was painted in overly simplistic terms with little acknowledgement of the benefits these projects can bring, or the money and time they can save.

It is not, as your article implies, about industry trying to unduly influence clinical decision making - there are rules in place that strictly regulate joint-working projects.

There is also no basis for

the claim that pharmaceutical companies are somehow buying influence through these projects.

Both the NHS and the company involved must make significant contributions to a project - in the case study in your article, the NHS funding considerably outweighed that provided by industry.

Joint working was not an idea conceived and driven by industry. Rather, it has had equal backing from the Department of Health since its inception.

Where innovative joint working projects benefit patients, we shouldn't dismiss

the good work done on their behalf based on old prejudices and outdated stereotypes.

## I can't wait to work with drug firms

From Dr Saj Azfar  
Rochdale

via pulsetoday.co.uk

It's interesting how a bit of a financial squeeze alters the Government's focus.

There was plenty of money sloshing around a couple of years ago and 'pharma' was a

dirty word. Now look. Give over with all your doom and gloom.

Let's get down and dirty with them just like the DH wants - at expensive venues with pads, pens, cordon bleu dinners and fine wines.

Bring it on.

## For the record

Pulse's priority is accuracy. However, in the busy process of preparing a weekly publication, mistakes can occur. To draw our attention to an error, email letters@pulsetoday.co.uk

**No wonder patients with chronic anal fissure avoid the toilet...**

**Cut the pain, start living again**

**Rectogesic<sup>®</sup> 4mg/g**  
glyceryl trinitrate 4mg/g w/w  
Rectal Ointment

**The only treatment licensed specifically for chronic anal fissure pain<sup>1</sup>**

**Rectogesic<sup>®</sup> (4mg/g Glyceryl Trinitrate)**  
**Abbreviated Prescribing Information Please refer to the Summary of Product Characteristics (SPC) before prescribing. Presentation:** Rectal Ointment containing 4mg/g Glyceryl Trinitrate (GTN). **Indications:** Relief of pain associated with chronic anal fissure. **Posology:** A 2.5cm strip of ointment is measured onto the end of a finger using the dosing line on the external carton. The finger may be protected by a finger cap, cling film, or other appropriate means. The covered finger is inserted gently into the anal canal up to the first joint and the ointment applied circumferentially. Not for use in children under the age of 18 years. **Contraindications:** Hypersensitivity to glyceryl trinitrate or any of the excipients in the ointment, or a known idiosyncratic reaction to organic nitrates. **Warnings and Precautions:** Use with caution in patients with severe hepatic or renal disease. Excessive hypotension, especially for long periods of time should be avoided. Paradoxical bradycardia and increased angina pectoris may accompany GTN-induced hypotension. Alcohol may enhance the hypotensive effects of GTN. Careful clinical and haemodynamic monitoring must be carried out in patients with acute myocardial infarction or congestive heart failure, to avoid the potential hazards of hypotension and tachycardia. Treatment should be stopped if bleeding associated with haemorrhoids increases. **Interactions:** The following may potentiate the blood pressure lowering effects of Rectogesic<sup>®</sup>: other vasodilators, calcium channel blockers, ACE inhibitors, beta blockers, diuretics, anti-hypertensives, tricyclic anti-depressants, major tranquilisers and consumption of alcohol. Co-administration with dihydroergotamine may increase the bioavailability of dihydroergotamine and lead to coronary vasoconstriction. Concurrent administration of glyceryl trinitrate may cause a reduction of the thrombolytic activity of alteplase. The possibility that ingestion of acetylsalicylic acid and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs might diminish therapeutic response to Rectogesic<sup>®</sup> cannot be excluded. Acetyl cysteine may potentiate the vasodilatory effects of GTN. Concomitant treatment with heparin will decrease heparin efficacy. **Pregnancy and Lactation:** Rectogesic should not be used during pregnancy and is not recommended during breast-feeding. **Driving and Using Machinery:** Patients should be cautioned about driving or using machinery whilst using Rectogesic<sup>®</sup>. **Undesirable Effects:** Very Common: Headache. Common: Dizziness, nausea. Uncommon: Diarrhoea, anal discomfort, vomiting, rectal bleeding, rectal disorder, pruritus, anal burning/itching, tachycardia. Syncope, crescendo angina and rebound hypertension have been reported but are uncommon. (Please see SPC for a comprehensive list of side effects). **Overdose:** May result in hypotension and reflex tachycardia. Blood hypotension associated with nitroglycerin overdose is the result of venodilation and arterial hypovolaemia, therapy should be directed toward increasing central fluid volume. Passive elevation of the patient's legs may be sufficient, but intravenous infusion of normal saline or similar fluid may also be necessary. Overdose may also cause methaemoglobinemia, this should be treated with methylene blue infusion. **Pack Size and NHS Price:** 30g tube (£34.90) **Legal Category:** POM. Further information is available from the Marketing Authorisation Holder: ProStrakan Limited, Galabank Business Park, Galashiels, TD1 1QH, UK. PL 16508/0037. **Date of Preparation:** October 2009.

**References:**  
1. BNF 62 Sept 2011

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to ProStrakan Ltd on 01800 664000.

M/011/1147  
Date of Preparation: February 2012

**ProStrakan**  
[www.prostrakan.com](http://www.prostrakan.com)

# Pulse

## Pensions special

**Preparing for a day of action**  
Dr Laurence Buckman advises  
page 24

**'The last time I took action, I slept on the street in December'**  
page 26

**Key questions for 21 June**  
We gather answers from the experts  
page 28

**Avoiding the legal pitfalls**  
page 28



## Preparing for a day of action

**Dr Laurence Buckman, GPC chair, advises practices on the practical steps they should take to get ready for 21 June**

**F**or most of us who voted in favour of industrial action over pensions it was a decision taken with regret; none of us will really have wanted to get to this stage. But the results of the ballot - which we only held after repeatedly trying to get the Government to the table for genuine negotiations - show how let down we feel. The fact that a majority of the 17,500 GPs who took part (representing a turnout of well over 50%) voted in favour of both industrial action short of a strike, and strike action, demonstrates how let-down we feel by the attack on the NHS pension scheme. It also represents a clear mandate.

Views within the profession on whether this is the right way forward are still mixed. But whatever your opinion, with the 21 June date now set, what's most important is that we respect each other's rights. That means no coercion or pressure on colleagues in either direction, and us all getting on with preparing for the day.

Patient safety has to be our number one priority. To help with this we would suggest that if you haven't done so already, you meet as a team to discuss the action and what the implications are for you as a practice. We would also recommend that you appoint a practice lead as co-ordinator.

If all doctors in the practice want to take part in industrial action, the way ahead will be relatively straightforward.

If not, you need to reach agreement on operational issues. If as a partner you are not taking part in industrial action, but you employ salaried GPs who wish to take part, then be aware that arrangements for cover for staff participating in industrial action have to be made within the complement of practice staff. It is an offence to engage an agency to provide locum cover for doctors participating in industrial action.

Practices will also be under no obligation to pay salaried GPs taking part in industrial action, but we hope you will be supportive and, in particular, not make any deductions in pay. In a situation where partners wanted to take action but a salaried GP did not, it would be reasonable for partners to ask salaried GPs not to undertake routine appointments for the day.

When it comes to other staff working in the practice, as employers you will be expected to act reasonably in what you can ask staff to do on the day, so you shouldn't ask them to carry out additional duties not specified in their contract. However it would, for example, be reasonable to ask reception staff to operate a different system for booking appointments during the day. The GPC will shortly be issuing a core script to

help reception staff dealing with patients' queries about the industrial action and the impact on their care.

### Approaching your PCO

Once you have come to an agreement within your practice you will need to have a discussion with your PCO. Ideally, you want to be able to agree the extent of the service provided on the day of action itself. We have issued a template letter to send to your PCO giving them notice of your proposed arrangements. It would help us to monitor participation if you could also email a copy of the letter to your LMC, and to [inbox.gppractice@bma.org.uk](mailto:inbox.gppractice@bma.org.uk).

When it comes to non-clinical activities, these do not usually constitute urgent or emergency care. Some duties may, however, be necessary for the safe delivery of clinical services

### Steps to action

- 1 Hold a practice meeting
- 2 Appoint a co-ordinator
- 3 Prepare your non-clinical staff
- 4 Agree services for 21 June with your PCO
- 5 Explain the action you are taking and the issues to patients

on the day of action. If so, you should engage and co-operate as necessary. There will also be activities taking place on the day that may have a serious impact on doctors or students if unfulfilled - for example participating in exams, interviews for training and so on. Where possible, these ought to be postponed but this may not always be possible.

You may have time during the day that is not being spent on urgent or emergency care and you will need to take a decision on how best to spend it. We suggest you support colleagues who are carrying out urgent or emergency work, or take part in activities to raise awareness of the unfairness of the major changes to our pensions. It is up to you to take decisions about what other work could be done, which would still be compatible with the overall aim of having an impact.

### Getting the message across

The other crucial priority is communication. The huge media coverage the ballot result has attracted means you have probably already had questions from patients about the action. Those whose appointments on 21 June need to be postponed should be given as much notice as possible and there should be clear information on your website and in your waiting room about your plans for service provision.

However, the communication challenge facing us is obviously not just explaining the mechanics of 21 June - it's about explaining why it's happening. In the face of a generally hostile media, and in the current economic climate, we might not get the public to support our action, but we can hope that they will understand why we are taking it. Adverts, in the form of a letter from BMA chair Dr Hamish Meldrum, appeared in three national newspapers the day after we announced the ballot results. The BMA will also shortly be distributing posters making the same points to help get the message across to your patients.

We have more detailed guidance on industrial action for GPs and a set of FAQs at [bma.org.uk/nhspensionreform](http://bma.org.uk/nhspensionreform). As you will be aware by now, the form of action we are taking does not involve the full withdrawal of doctors' labour, and is not strike action as the term is normally understood by the public. Patient safety is our over-riding priority. Any patient who is, or believes themselves to be, in need of urgent and emergency care on 21 June should be seen. You should look to operate your usual systems for patients needing urgent attention that day, including telephone triage. You should also deal with urgent administration, for example reviewing test results and acting on abnormal results, in the normal way. Urgent prescription requests should be processed but routine repeat prescription requests should not. You should also continue to make proper clinical records on the patients you are managing, but you shouldn't do other administrative work if it is not urgent.

This is new territory for all of us. If you have any questions or need any advice please contact the BMA: [ia@bma.org.uk](mailto:ia@bma.org.uk).

**Dr Laurence Buckman is GPC chair and a GP in Finchley, north London.**



# ONCE-DAILY **ONBREZ** BREEZHALER FOR COPD PATIENTS WHO REMAIN SHORT OF BREATH DESPITE SHORT-ACTING THERAPIES



## ONCE-DAILY **ONBREZ** BREEZHALER HELPS TO:

- RELIEVE YOUR PATIENTS' SHORTNESS OF BREATH<sup>1,2</sup>
- REDUCE YOUR PATIENTS' USE OF RELIEVER MEDICATION<sup>1,2</sup>
- IMPROVE YOUR PATIENTS' QUALITY OF LIFE<sup>2,3</sup>

VISIT [WWW.ONBREZ.CO.UK](http://WWW.ONBREZ.CO.UK) TO FIND OUT MORE

ONBREZ BREEZHALER IS INDICATED FOR MAINTENANCE BRONCHODILATOR TREATMENT OF AIRFLOW OBSTRUCTION IN ADULT PATIENTS WITH COPD<sup>1</sup>. ONBREZ BREEZHALER SHOULD NOT BE USED IN ASTHMA DUE TO THE ABSENCE OF LONG-TERM OUTCOME DATA IN ASTHMA WITH ONBREZ BREEZHALER<sup>4</sup>. THE RECOMMENDED DOSE IS THE INHALATION OF THE CONTENT OF ONE 150µg CAPSULE ONCE A DAY, USING THE ONBREZ BREEZHALER INHALER. THE DOSE SHOULD ONLY BE INCREASED ON MEDICAL ADVICE<sup>4</sup>.

#### References:

1. Donohue JF, et al. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2010;**182**:155-162.
2. Buhl R, et al. *Eur Respir J* 2011;**38**:797-803.
3. Yorgancıoğlu A, et al. Poster presentation at European Respiratory Society Annual Congress, Vienna, September 2009.
4. Onbrez Breezhaler, Summary of Product Characteristics, July 2011.

Onbrez<sup>®</sup> Breezhaler<sup>®</sup> ▼150 and 300 microgram inhalation powder, hard capsules (indacaterol)

**Indications:** Onbrez Breezhaler is indicated for maintenance bronchodilator treatment of airflow obstruction in adult patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). **Presentation:** Clear colourless capsules for inhalation containing indacaterol maleate equivalent to 150 or 300 micrograms of indacaterol. **Dose and administration:** The recommended dose is the inhalation of the content of one 150 microgram capsule once a day using the Onbrez Breezhaler device. The dose should be increased only on medical advice. The inhalation of the content of one 300 microgram capsule once a day using the Onbrez Breezhaler device has been shown to provide additional clinical benefit with regard to breathlessness, particularly for patients with severe COPD. The maximum dose is 300 micrograms once daily. Onbrez Breezhaler should be administered at the same time of day each day. No dose adjustment is required for elderly patients or patients with renal or mild-to-moderate hepatic impairment. There are no data on patients with severe hepatic impairment. Onbrez Breezhaler capsules are for inhalation use only and must not be swallowed. There is no relevant use of Onbrez Breezhaler in patients under 18 years. **Contraindications:** Hypersensitivity to the active substance, lactose or gelatin. **Precautions:** Onbrez Breezhaler is not for use in asthma due to the absence of long-term data. As with other inhalation therapy, administration of Onbrez Breezhaler may result in paradoxical bronchospasm that may be life-threatening. In this event Onbrez Breezhaler should be discontinued immediately. Onbrez Breezhaler is not indicated for the treatment of acute episodes of bronchospasm. In the event of deterioration of COPD during treatment, re-evaluation of the patient should be undertaken. Indacaterol should be used with caution in patients with cardiovascular disorders, patients with convulsive disorders or thyrotoxicosis, and in patients who are unusually responsive to beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonists. Indacaterol may produce a clinically significant cardiovascular effect in some patients as measured by pulse rate, blood pressure and/or symptoms. Beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonists may produce significant hypokalaemia in some patients, which has the potential to produce adverse cardiovascular effects. The decrease in serum potassium is usually transient, not requiring supplementation. Inhalation of high doses of beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonists may produce increases in plasma glucose. Diabetic patients should be monitored more closely upon initiation of Onbrez Breezhaler. **Drug Interactions:** Concomitant administration of other sympathomimetic agents may potentiate the undesirable effects of Onbrez Breezhaler. Onbrez Breezhaler should not be used in conjunction with other long-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonists. Methyloxanthine derivatives, steroids or non-potassium-sparing diuretics may potentiate the possible hypokalaemic effect of beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonists. Beta-adrenergic blockers may weaken or antagonise the effect of beta<sub>2</sub>-adrenergic agonists. Onbrez Breezhaler should not be given together with beta-adrenergic blockers. In those situations, cardioselective beta-adrenergic blockers are preferred. Inhibition of CYP3A4 and p-glycoprotein raises the systemic exposure of Onbrez Breezhaler, though the magnitude of exposure in clinical studies up to one year does not raise any safety concerns. **Undesirable effects:** Common (≥1/100 to <1/10) Nasopharyngitis, upper respiratory tract infection, sinusitis, cough, pharyngolaryngeal pain, rhinorrhoea, respiratory tract congestion, diabetes mellitus, hyperglycaemia, headache, ischaemic heart disease, muscle spasm, peripheral oedema. Uncommon (≥1/1000 to <1/100) Paraesthesia, atrial fibrillation, non-cardiac chest pain. **Cough:** In clinical studies 17-20% of patients experienced a sporadic cough that occurred usually within 15 seconds of inhalation and typically lasted 5 seconds. This cough was generally well tolerated and there is no evidence that cough experienced post-inhalation is associated with bronchospasm, exacerbations, deteriorations of disease or loss of efficacy. **Quantities and based NHS price (excl. VAT):** Onbrez Breezhaler with 30 day supply of capsules: 150 micrograms £29.26, 300 micrograms £29.26. **Marketing authorisation number** 150 micrograms: EU/1/09/593/001-005, 300 micrograms: EU/1/09/593/006-010. **Legal category:** POM. **Date of last revision of prescribing information:** August 2011

Full prescribing information is available from: Novartis Pharmaceuticals UK Ltd, Frimley Business Park, Frimley, Camberley, Surrey GU16 7SR. Telephone (01276) 698370, e-mail: medinfo.uk@novartis.com

Adverse events should be reported.

Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to Novartis (01276) 698370.

# The last time I took action, I slept on the streets in December

After campaigning for junior doctors' rights in 1989, Dr Sam Everington knows public support will be crucial in the pensions dispute

**I**n 1989 I was a GP trainee, doing my hospital scheme and working at the Royal London. At the time we were working extremely long hours, which often led to chronic tiredness. We worked an average of 84 hours a week, and there were cases in which doctors worked as many as 120 hours. Research published at the time showed 28% of junior doctors had evidence of depression and 50% were emotionally disturbed – both linked to the long hours. Senior doctors argued they'd done the same workload in their day – but I felt this was bad for doctors and moreover a safety issue for patients.

In fact it had led to mistakes, and during the campaign I admitted one of my own. I had been sewing an episiotomy and the stitches fell apart. I felt terrible about it and I was dreadfully apologetic to the patient but I remember her feeling quite sorry for me, despite the fact she'd just been through labour.

So the junior doctors called for legislated control of the profession's working day. To raise awareness for the campaign, I and a friend slept outside the hospital as a protest. It was Christmas, and bitterly cold – but we got great coverage from both the BBC and ITV. We had amazing public support, too, as passing cars sounded their horns for us, and some people even brought us pies and Christmas dinner.

Afterwards the BMA got involved and began negotiations

with the then health minister Virginia Bottomley. In the end, we managed to secure a new agreement.

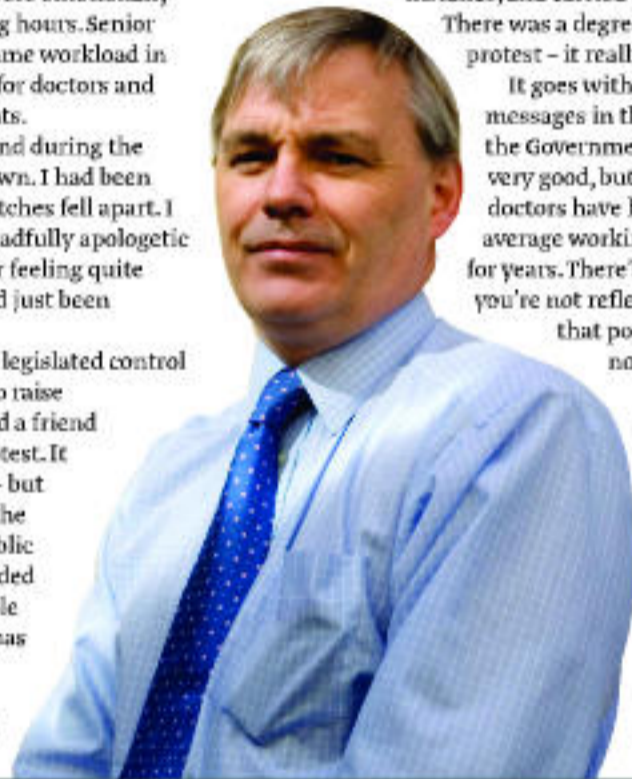
To me, the main issue for any campaign is public support for what you're trying to achieve. Recently some NHS Direct staff did a 'work-in' – meaning they didn't get any headlines about going on strike and risking patient health. What would it be like if a whole raft of doctors refused to go home, for instance, and carried on working until they dropped?

There was a degree of theatricality in the sleep-out protest – it really got our message across.

It goes without saying there's a raft of hidden messages in the pension debate. For instance, the Government might argue our pensions are very good, but they never mention the hours doctors have had to work to earn them. My average working week is 60 hours and has been for years. There's not a waking moment when you're not reflecting on patient care and I feel that point gets lost in the 'strike versus no strike' sort of headlines.

Our issue in 1989 was simple, but pensions will be a more difficult campaign because it's a more complex issue – although again it disproportionately affects younger doctors.

Dr Sam Everington is a GP in Tower Hamlets, east London, and was formerly deputy chair of the BMA



## BMA ballot: the breakdown

### How did GPs vote?



Are you prepared to take part in industrial action short of a strike?

Yes 79%  
No 21%



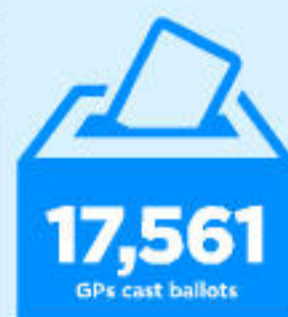
Are you prepared to take part in a strike?

Yes 63%  
No 37%

### Support for action by craft



### The votes



Source: BMA

# Q who?

Supply UK Modern  
Quality Dependable  
Adaptable Reliable Supply  
Straightforward Value Quality  
Supply Value UK  
UK Reliable Straightforward UK  
Pharmaceuticals Modern Adaptable  
Innovative Dependable  
Quality Professional  
Modern Innovative  
Reliable  
Pharmaceuticals  
Straightforward  
Modern Supply  
Dependable Value  
UK Professional  
Reliable Innovative  
Quality  
Supply Adaptable  
UK Modern  
Value  
Pharmaceuticals

**Q**dem  
pharmaceuticals 

Qdem is a UK pharmaceutical company that aims to provide a reliable supply of medicines to the NHS offering excellent value without compromising on quality.

[enquiries@qdem.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@qdem.co.uk)

+44 (0)1223 426929

[www.qdem.co.uk](http://www.qdem.co.uk)



Code: UK/QDEM-12003a

Date of preparation: April 12

# Key questions for

**Pulse answers some of the most pressing questions faced by GPs as they prepare for the BMA's 'day of action'**

#### What action have GPs been asked to take?

Doctors taking part in the day of action will not do routine work, but GPs will still attend surgery for the whole day and see patients in urgent need of care.

The BMA says providing urgent and emergency care will consist of any treatment you believe cannot be safely postponed to another day.

Examples it gives include:

- in primary care, patients who consider themselves in need of urgent attention that day
- any patient who doctors feel uncomfortable postponing for clinical reasons
- emergency and urgent procedures, investigations and discharges for inpatients
- outpatients under close review for an unstable condition (for instance deteriorating Crohn's)
- documentation necessary for safe discharge and any urgent community care or follow-up
- attendances at A&E, labour ward or patients in early pregnancy.

#### When will doctors be taking action?

The first planned day of action is Thursday 21 June. The BMA has yet to decide whether it will hold further days of action.

#### Is it a strike?

No. On the ballot paper, the BMA asked whether doctors would be prepared to take strike action, but this was to provide the union with the necessary legal protection and to provide flexibility.

#### What happens if not all GPs in a practice wish to participate in industrial action?

Each practice will need to decide for itself how to operate. If



not all partners wish to participate, an agreement should be reached on operational issues.

The BMA says it would be reasonable for a practice to ask a salaried GP or locum not to undertake routine appointments for the day and it would encourage all practices to support salaried and other colleagues who choose to participate in industrial action, regardless of the practice's stance. Employees are protected from unfair dismissal.

#### Do I have to take industrial action?

The BMA says it would strongly encourage you to support your colleagues by taking action or demonstrating your support (whatever you voted in the ballot). However, you are under no obligation to take part in the day of action.

#### Isn't the dispute really with the Government, and not my employer?

Although the dispute over pensions is with the Government,

## Avoiding the legal pitfalls

**Solicitors Rebecca Pallot and Philippa Doyle look at where GPs who are taking part in the industrial action stand legally**

**A**ny employed GP who is a member of a union that has properly authorised action (following a successful ballot of its members), or who is not a member of any union, can lawfully participate in industrial action.

A GP who is a member of a union that has not authorised action but takes it anyway will be acting unlawfully.

If the action is sanctioned by a union (official action), salaried GPs are entitled to certain employment protections. They cannot be dismissed for taking action and any such dismissal would be automatically unfair.

However, even action authorised by the unions is likely to amount to a breach of the contract of employment so legally GP practices do not, therefore, have to pay any member of staff for any day during which they are absent from work - even if they are only absent for part of a day.

#### Rules for partners

The position is different for self-employed GP partners who cannot rely upon the protection of employment legislation and who therefore have no pre-ordained right to strike.

If a GP partner decides to take action as a matter of

principle, there are two key issues to consider within the partnership.

First, the partnership should consider whether it is viable for all the partners to take action, which could leave the business without access to an accountable person. Partners might not all be physically present on site each day and so long as they are not taking action they remain legally accountable.

But if the partners are officially taking action their status changes in this respect in that they are declaring they are not available either to perform their role or to undertake the responsibilities allotted to them.

Second, partners should consider how to resolve the costs of providing cover in circumstances where some partners elect to strike while others continue to work.

#### Delivering essential services

Inevitably, the absence of several GPs from a practice will cause disruption. The provisions of GMS, PMS and APMS contracts relate to the provision of essential, additional and enhanced services as part of core hours.

That does not mean all GPs need to be present on the premises at all times during core hours, but GPs need to work

## OMACOR<sup>®</sup>

Omega-3-acid ethyl esters 90

You can't control life.  
You can control hypertriglyceridaemia.

Please consult the Summary of Product Characteristics before prescribing, particularly in relation to side effects, precautions and contraindications. Legal Category: P.

Full prescribing information is available on request from: Abbott Healthcare Products Ltd, Mansbridge Road, West End, Southampton, SO18 3JD

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to Abbott by phone: 0800 121 8267

Date of preparation: April 2012

AHCMA120183

**Abbott**  
A Promise for Life

# 21 June



and not an employer directly, lawful industrial action can still be taken. Trade union law recognises that a dispute about pensions is, in reality, a dispute between 'workers and their employer' as pension benefits form part of the employment contract.

## Should locum GPs be taking industrial action too?

If a locum is contracted by the PCO, they can take part in action. However, if they are self-employed or employed by an agency, they will not have been balloted and therefore will not be allowed to take action.

## More online



For more answers to frequently asked questions, and to post your own queries, go to [pulsetoday.co.uk/pensions-ballot](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/pensions-ballot).

## Protecting patient safety

**Dr Michael Devlin, head of advisory services at the Medical Defence Union, explains how GPs can minimise clinical risk during industrial action**

### How do I honour my duty of care to patients?

All doctors have a contractual and ethical obligation to provide appropriate clinical services to their registered patients.

Ultimately it will be your decision as to whether or not a patient requires an urgent appointment on the day of 21 June.

You may be required to justify any decisions not to see patients, for example if a problem is not detected or if the patient's condition worsens.

It is important to always keep clear and comprehensive notes of any discussions that take place about a patient's health, including those where a patient's request for an appointment during industrial action is refused.

### What about requests for prescriptions?

If a patient was to request an urgent prescription and also had non-urgent prescriptions to collect, for example, it's

not obvious what you should do. It would be difficult to justify declining to issue an urgent prescription.

And while it might be possible to justify declining to provide an additional non-urgent prescription, the patient's individual circumstances would be relevant.

Some patients might be merely inconvenienced, others might be put in significant difficulties - for example if they rely on carers to collect medications for them.

### What about urgent referrals?

If a patient called up with an urgent concern, for example if she had noticed a lump in her breast, although it could wait until the next day, most GPs would normally offer to see such a patient straight away if they could.

Even if you feel that clinically (from the perspective of managing the lump) the patient could wait to be seen, they are likely to be very worried. That anxiety could potentially be heightened if they have to wait before being seen, examined and given reassurance or urgent referral if necessary.



Rebecca Pallot

carefully to ensure that their contractual obligations to the PCT are not compromised if they plan to take action.

Essential services must be provided throughout core hours. In practice, this is arranged through booked surgery sessions, with a GP and/or nurse being on site to deal with emergencies.

In the event that services cannot be delivered, then subcontracting of the services should be organised. This can be as simple as an arrangement with the out-of-hours service of a local practice, provided this is clearly notified to patients. This must as a minimum include information on the telephone answering system and notices within the practice and on the practice door on the day.

As much notice as possible should be given to patients, with no booked appointments being made for that day - in this case, 21 June.

However, whatever arrangements a practice puts in place for GP cover elsewhere, the PCT will be critical of a practice that is completely closed. So, where possible, nurse appointments should still be in place and reception should remain open as normal.

Ideally the practice should look to put a locum in place as a bare minimum. Legislation prevents practices hiring a temporary worker through an agency to perform the



Philippa Doyle

duties normally performed by a GP, but that does not stop the practice from bringing an existing employee from another part of the business to carry out the work, or from approaching and employing a temporary worker direct without the use of an agency.

Practices should be aware that the PCT may serve them with a breach notice for failure to deliver the full range of services if GPs are absent and the service suffers as a result (likely to be a notice requiring that the breach is not repeated).

The PCT may also look to withhold monies from the practice in respect of that one day. Each PCT is likely to take a different approach, and its attitude may depend upon whether there are other points of issue between the PCT and practice.

Practices also ought to bear in mind that industrial action, if not handled well, can have an adverse impact on those employees who are not taking part. It would be advisable for practices to hold meetings with all their staff, in advance of action, to consider what temporary measures might be implemented to alleviate problems.

**Rebecca Pallot and Philippa Doyle are associates at Hempsons Solicitors**



## OMACOR<sup>®</sup>

Omega-3-acid ethyl esters 90

Significantly reduces sudden death after MI

Please consult the Summary of Product Characteristics before prescribing, particularly in relation to side effects, precautions and contraindications. Legal Category: P.

Full prescribing information is available on request from Abbott Healthcare Products Ltd, Mansbridge Road, West End, Southampton, SO18 3JH.

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to Abbott by phone: 0508 121 8267

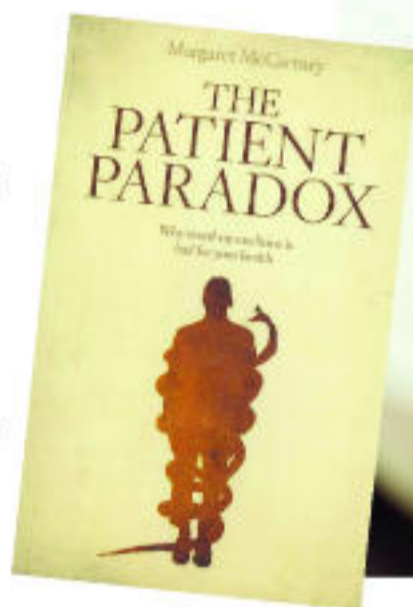
Date of preparation: April 2012

AH01A120160

**Abbott**  
A Promise for Life

# GP clinical writing at its best

Pulse's clinical writing competition attracted a brilliant set of entries from GPs, covering a wide variety of styles - from pieces based on personal experiences of medicine, to tips and clinical opinion. Many were strongly argued or carefully reasoned - others took a rather lighter approach to the challenges faced by GPs. The best pieces - published here - win copies of Dr Margaret McCartney's new book, *The Patient Paradox*. But it would be a shame to waste such good entries, so we've also included some highly commended pieces



## Perils of private medicine

### WINNER

Dr Nicholas Ramscar is a GP registrar in Basingstoke

Politicians believe private medicine has the potential to save the NHS. I wonder if it can perform an even greater miracle - generating sympathy for a banker on the receiving end of expensive misinformation. Let's see.

At a wedding recently, on a Greek island, I was sat opposite a wealthy expat in his early 30s. Originally British, he was working in Dubai for a US company. Between drags on his cigarette, he was telling the group how he liked to look after his health, by splashing cash on an annual two-day check-up at a North American hospital. At his last visit he had been offered the opportunity to tailor his physical examination, and as he was a heavy smoker - 30 to 40 a day - he had asked them to concentrate on his lungs.

Any GP in this country could have told him that his chest X-ray and examination would

be normal, at least for the time being. At 30 he might be merrily sowing, but he wouldn't be quite ready for the scythe yet. In private medicine though, minimal activity means minimal fees.

After a few words about the general dangers of smoking, the doctor auscultated and percussed, measured chest expansion and irradiated his customer. He pronounced himself satisfied that everything was normal, but was frank enough to say that his investigations so far didn't give a full picture. For a little extra, his client could have one more test done, just to make sure that he really was uniquely impervious to the effects of tobacco.

The group at our table was made up of educated people - financiers and oil company executives. They were broadly approving of his responsible attitude to his health, and most had had similar check-ups.

They were interested to know the result of his test, and he was happy to give a good

description of his spirometry. He'd been delighted with the discussion that followed and recounted his words, and the doctor's, verbatim.

'So I asked him what the print-out said. The doctor looked pleased and told me: "The lung function tests have all come back normal."

"Normal?" I asked. And he said: "One-hundred per cent." I was so relieved. And of course, I've carried on smoking.'

If an accurate representation of what he was told, this conversation represents the most high-ticket piece of bad advice I have ever heard. And here lies the rub of private medicine, competition and payment by activity.

This man was wealthy and educated - but not medically trained. He was no more qualified to see the absurdity of the service he bought than I would be able to run the finances of his company. He trusted the hospital to give him good advice and thorough investigation, although in fairness the clinic's concern sounds exemplary - before he left, it had arranged next year's appointment. With repeat spirometry added to the bill, to make sure nothing had changed.

Increasing private enterprise in healthcare will not improve its quality. The practice of medicine teaches tough lessons about the reliability of tests, the need to interpret them in context and the importance of applying experience.

People buying their care based on advertising brochures do not have the full facts or the hinterland of experience needed to interpret them. They are vulnerable to care that may be useless or downright dangerous.

Currently in the NHS, GPs have a vital role in regulating access to healthcare. Economics and ethics demand we do our best to limit unnecessary medicine, because even the most non-invasive test can cause indirect harm. Increasing competition and private enterprise will make this harder.

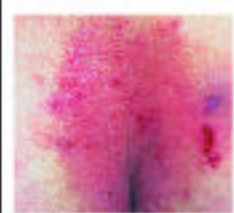


### TEN TOP TIPS

## Skin problems in the traveller

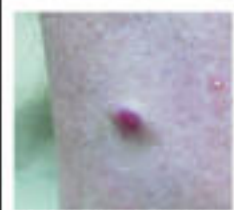
### RUNNER-UP

Dr Sara Ritchie is a GP in Stoke Newington, north London, and clinical assistant in dermatology at University College London Hospital



#### 1 Eczema is extremely common after travel

Eczema is often precipitated by or exacerbated by a change in climate. Heat and sweating can make eczema worse, and a cold, dry environment can also cause an exacerbation. Unless you suspect unusual infection, you will rarely go amiss with an initial two-week trial of a strong topical steroid - or topical steroid with antibiotic - to reduce any superimposed inflammation, helping guide any further investigation and management.



#### 2 Insect bites can lead to nodular prurigo

Insect bites on exposed areas are common after travel to hot countries, but patients rarely remember being bitten unless they have had multiple bites. The pruritus caused by insect bites will frequently lead to scratching, which can result in the development of nodular prurigo. Treatment of nodular prurigo requires use of both emollients and potent topical steroids,

An EXTRA FINE day

Fostair's extra-fine particles mean it's the only combination inhaler shown to reach both the large and small airways.<sup>1,2</sup>



**FOSTAIR**  
Beclometasone + formoterol

Extra-fine adult asthma control

**Fostair** (beclometasone dipropionate and formoterol furoate inhalate pressurised inhalation solution). Please refer to Summary of Product Characteristics (SPC) before prescribing. **Prescribing Information**

**Presentations:** Pressurised inhalation solution containing 100 micrograms of beclometasone dipropionate and 5 micrograms of formoterol furoate dipropionate per actuation. **Indications:** Regular treatment of asthma where use of a combination product (inhaled corticosteroid and long-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist) is appropriate: patients not adequately controlled with inhaled corticosteroids and 'as needed' inhaled short-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonist; or patients already adequately controlled on both inhaled corticosteroids and long-acting beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists. Not appropriate for treatment of acute asthma attacks. **Design and Administration:** For inhalation use only. Fostair is not intended for the initial management of asthma. If an individual patient should require a combination of doses other than those available in the combination inhaler, appropriate doses of beta<sub>2</sub>-agonists and/or corticosteroids by individual inhalers should be prescribed. Beclometasone dipropionate in Fostair is characterised by an extra-fine particle size distribution which results in a more potent effect than formulations of beclometasone dipropionate with a non-extra-fine particle size distribution (100 micrograms of beclometasone dipropionate inhaler in Fostair are equivalent to 250 micrograms of beclometasone dipropionate in a non-extra-fine formulation). Therefore, the total daily dose of beclometasone dipropionate administered in Fostair should be lower than the total daily dose of beclometasone dipropionate administered in a non-extra-fine beclometasone dipropionate formulation. **Aged 18 years and above:** one or two inhalations

twice daily; maximum four inhalations daily. **Children and adolescents under 18 years:** the safety and efficacy of Fostair has not yet been established. No data are available with Fostair in children under 12 years of age. Only limited data are available in adolescents between 12 and 17 years of age. Therefore Fostair is not recommended for children and adolescents under 18 years until further data become available. The dose should be titrated to the lowest dose at which effective control of symptoms is maintained. Fostair may be used with the AeroChamber Plus<sup>®</sup> spacer device. Patients should be advised in the proper use and care of their inhaler and spacer. **Contraindications:** Hypersensitivity to any of the components. **Warnings and Precautions:** Cardiovascular: bradycardia and sick sinus; arrhythmias and QTc prolongation. Hypertension, diabetes mellitus, pheochromocytoma, arteriosclerotic hypocalcaemia, edema or oedematous pulmonary tuberculosis, fungal and viral infections. Fostair should not be used as the first treatment for asthma; should not be initiated during an exacerbation, or during signifi cant wheezing or acutely deteriorating asthma, and should not be stopped abruptly. If patients find the treatment ineffective medical attention must be sought. Paradoxical bronchospasm may occur with an immediate increase in wheezing and shortness of breath after dosing; treat immediately. Patients should take Fostair as prescribed even when asymptomatic. Systemic effects of inhaled corticosteroids may occur, particularly at high doses prescribed for long periods. These effects are much less likely to occur with inhaled than with oral corticosteroids. Possible systemic effects include Cushing's syndrome, Cushingoid features, adrenal suppression, decrease in bone mineral density, growth retardation in children and adolescents, cataract, glaucoma and more rarely a range of psychological or behavioural effects (particularly in children). Thanks to the lowest dose at which effective control of asthma is maintained to minimise systemic effects. Special

care is needed in transferring patients from oral steroids. Fostair contains a small amount of ethanol (approximately 7 mg per actuation); at several doses the amount of ethanol is negligible and does not pose a risk to patients. Patients should rinse mouth after inhalation to minimise risk of oral-candidiasis infection. **Interactions:** Beclometasone dipropionate undergoes a very rapid metabolism via esterase enzymes without involvement of the cytochrome P450 system. Avoid beta-blockers (including eye drops). Caution is required when theophylline or other beta-adrenergic drugs are prescribed concomitantly with formoterol. Concomitant treatment with quinidine, digoxin, procainamide, phenothiazines, anti-stamper, SSRIs and TCAs can prolong the QTc interval and increase the risk of ventricular arrhythmias. Local anaesthetics, especially bupivacaine, can impair cardiac tolerance. Concomitant administration with NSAIDs, including agents with similar properties such as flurbiprofen and piroxicam, may precipitate hypotensive reactions. Risk of arrhythmias in patients receiving anaesthesia with halogenated hydrocarbons. Theoretical potential for interaction in sensitive patients taking oral iron or metronidazole. **Pregnancy and Lactation:** No relevant clinical data. Should only be used during pregnancy or lactation if the expected benefits outweigh the potential risks. **Undesirable effects:** Common: pharyngitis, headache, dyspnoea, rhinorrhoea, influenza, oral fungal infection, upper respiratory and nasopharyngeal conditions, rhinorhoeal conjunctivitis, gastroenteritis, dizziness, thirst, gonorrhoea, formolitis, allergic, hypocalcaemia, hypoglycaemia, restlessness, tremor, diarrhoea, otitis, otitis media, sinusitis, arthralgia, hyperaemia, burning, cough, productive cough, throat irritation, asthmatic crisis, diarrhoea, dry mouth, dyspepsia, dysphagia, burning sensation of the lips, nausea, dysgeusia, pruritus, rash, hyperhidrosis, muscle spasms, myalgia, C-reactive protein increased, white count increased, free fatty acids increased, blood haemoglobin increased,

blood ketone body increased, pure ventricular ectopbeats, angina pectoris, bronchospasm paradoxical, urticaria, conjunctivitis, aphthae, blood pressure increased, blood pressure decreased, dry eye, thrombocytopenia, hypersensitivity reactions, adrenal suppression, glaucoma, cataract, orbital fibrosclerosis, depression, exacerbation of asthma, growth retardation in children and adolescents, oedema peripheral, bone density decreased. Uncommon: psychomotor hyperactivity, sleep disorders, anxiety, depression, aggression, behavioural changes (particularly in children). **Legal Category:** POM. **Packs and Prices:** Fostair 100/5 (PUL8828/0155) £29.50. Each inhaler contains 120 actuations. <sup>®</sup> denotes Trademark. AeroChamber Plus<sup>®</sup> is a trademark of Trudell Medical International. Full prescribing information is available from the Marketing Authorisation Holder: Chiesi Limited, Chesham Road Business Park, Highfield, Chesham, SN8 3DT. Date of preparation: February 2012.

**Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to Chiesi Limited. (address as above) Tel: 0161 488 5555.**

1. FOSTAIR: Summary of Product Characteristics. Dated 13<sup>th</sup> October 2011. 2. De Bucker M, Deswilder A, Peil G et al. Lung deposition of BDP/formoterol HFA pMDI in healthy volunteers, asthmatics, and COPD patients. J Aerosol Med Pulm Drug Deliv 2010; 23(3): 137-146. Date of preparation: March 2012. CHFS201200110.



# 32 PULSEWRITING COMPETITION RESULTS

30 sometimes under occlusion. Histology may be necessary for a single nodule, or for treatment-resistant cases.



### 3 Ecthyma can be travel-related

If a patient presents with nodules on the limbs after travel, it is important to include travel-related ecthyma

in the differential diagnosis. Ecthyma may be due to infection with staphylococcus or streptococcus, or after travel may be due to more unusual bacteria. Travel-related ecthyma can occur after direct trauma or from contact with wild animals. If suppurating or ulcerative lesions do not respond to a two-week course of a penicillin or second-generation macrolide, consider referral.



### 4 Cutaneous larva migrans is a common global infestation

Cutaneous larva migrans is caused by canine hookworm

larvae, for whom humans are accidental hosts.

This parasitic infection is widespread in the tropics and sub-tropics, and there is usually a history of walking barefoot on sand or soil.

The larvae cannot complete their life cycle or penetrate beyond the epidermis, and migrate slowly at a rate of 1-2cm per day.

This leaves an itchy, irregular red track with a typical clinical appearance.

Treatment is with albendazole 400-800mg (according to body weight) daily for three days, or ivermectin 200µg/kg stat dose. Avoid these drugs in pregnancy.



### 5 Always consider fungal infection

If the eruption has a well-demarcated border or pustular appearance, but is not responding to anti-inflammatory or anti-staphylococcal treatment, consider dermatophyte infection.

Consider deep fungal infection with unusual species in the traveller returning with slow-growing, progressive nodular

lesions, particularly on the extremities.

Remember to take a good travel history, including exposure to bat or bird droppings, or exposure to spores in soil from tree planting.



### 6 Think of cutaneous leishmaniasis with slowly progressive lesions

Leishmaniasis is a parasitic infection transmitted via the bite of certain species of sand fly, which is now endemic in all countries bordering the Mediterranean.

It should be considered in any traveller returning from a country of endemicity who has unresolving skin lesions that slowly progress despite initial antimicrobial therapy.

The incubation period is typically a few weeks after the bite, with characteristic appearance initially as a papule, which slowly progresses to either dry or wet plaques with a raised, undermined edge.

Referral should be considered to the Hospital for Tropical Diseases in London.



### 7 Coral and marine life can cause a dermatitis, or atypical mycobacterial infection

Skin contact with coral or other sea life from swimming, snorkelling or diving can lead to a persistent dermatitis.

Seabather's eruption is a relatively common dermatitis, occurring within hours of the toxin's release from particular sea anemone larvae which can become trapped under bathing suits or wetsuits.

Jellyfish stings can cause a persistent contact dermatitis with recurrent eruptions for some months after exposure.

Skin abrasions from coral can cause a contact dermatitis, or a nodular eruption. Atypical mycobacterial infection must then be considered.



### 8 Consider empirical treatment if symptoms occur after a tick bite

Ticks can carry a variety of pathogens and can cause Lyme

disease at temperate latitudes, or typhus or spotted fever at tropical latitudes.

The erythema migrans rash of Lyme disease is an expanding red annular plaque that can appear up to a month after an infectious bite.

Typhus or spotted fever can occur, typically from a tick bite on safari after visiting a game park. These cause a petechial rash, and if the patient is systemically unwell they may require admission.

Empirical treatment for all of these infections should begin as soon as the diagnosis is suspected, prior to serological confirmation. The drug of choice is doxycycline 100mg bd for two weeks.



### 9 Include in the history country of origin and immunosuppression

The history is vitally important in getting on the right diagnostic

track. Cutaneous tuberculosis can have a number of presentations and may need to be suspected in travellers who arrive from high-prevalence areas - such as the Indian subcontinent.

HIV often presents with skin manifestations and needs to be considered with travel from sub-Saharan Africa.

A history of current immunosuppressive medication is also crucial in helping with the differential diagnosis, as this may increase the risk of both unusual infections and malignant skin lesions.



### 10 Inflammatory disorders can arise coincidentally after travel

Inflammatory disorders can also present after travel.

The dermatological presentation of sarcoidosis can be protean.

Systemic lupus erythematosus and subacute lupus can present with a photosensitive rash.

If the patient has not responded to initial treatment measures, and you don't want to miss an inflammatory aetiology, request blood tests for FBC, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, TFTs, antinuclear antibodies, antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody and angiotensin-converting enzyme, and consider a chest X-ray.



**TYPHARM**  
SPECIALIST SKINCARE  
www.typharm.com

## For difficult-to-manage skin conditions, even in the most awkward positions

Wherever the problem is, however tricky, you can target it with Haelan Tape - on children and adults with inflammatory skin conditions like eczema and psoriasis.

Haelan Tape delivers a fixed dose of a moderately-potent topical steroid with a once-daily application.

It is self-adhesive, hypo-allergenic, not messy and waterproof.

For further information please call us on 01603 722480 or email enquiries@typharm.com



**Haelan**  
Tape

fludrocortidone 0.0125% - helping skin heal



200cm x 7.5cm

Uses: Adjunctive therapy for chronic, localized, recalcitrant dermatoses that may respond to topical corticosteroids and particularly dry, scaling lesions. Please refer to the SmPC before prescribing, particularly relating to side effects, contraindications and contra-indications. For further information contact us at Typharm Ltd, 140 Woodville Road, Rushwell Industrial Estate, Newark, Notts NG12 6LR. (P)02. Date of Advertisement Preparation: March 2012 - 14/12/2012

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to Typharm Limited.

### References

- 1 British Infection Association. The epidemiology, prevention, investigation and treatment of Lyme borreliosis in UK patients: a position statement by the British Infection Association. *J Infect* 2011;62, 325-35
- 2 Reedy P. Leishmaniasis emergence in Europe. *Euro Surveill* 2010;15 pii=19505
- 3 Burnett J, Hepper K, Aurelian L et al. Recurrent eruptions following unusual solitary coccidioidomycosis. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 1987;17:80-92





Blends proven efficacy<sup>1</sup>  
with fast-mix convenience



For the treatment of chronic constipation

**MOVICOL<sup>®</sup>**  
**LIQUID**

macrogol 3350, sodium hydrogen carbonate,  
sodium chloride, potassium chloride

**MOVICOL<sup>®</sup> Liquid, Orange Flavour, concentrate for oral solution.** Abbreviated Prescribing Information. REFER TO FULL SUMMARY OF PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS (SmPC) BEFORE PRESCRIBING. **Presentation:** A clear, concentrated liquid, which is diluted in water to make an orange flavoured drink. Each 25 ml of MOVICOL Liquid is diluted in 100 ml of water before use and contains the following active ingredients: 13.125 g macrogol (polyethylene glycol) 3350, 178.5 mg sodium hydrogen carbonate, 350.7 mg sodium chloride and 46.6mg potassium chloride. **Uses:** Treatment of chronic constipation. **Dosage and administration:** Adults, adolescents and the elderly: 25 ml diluted in 100 ml of water 1-3 times daily in divided doses, according to individual response. For extended use, the dose can be adjusted down to 1 or 2 doses per day, each consisting of 25 ml diluted in 100 ml of water. Extended use may be necessary in patients with severe chronic or resistant constipation, secondary to multiple sclerosis or Parkinson's Disease, or induced by regular constipating medicine. In particular opioids and antimuscarinics. A course of MOVICOL Liquid treatment does not normally exceed 2 weeks, but can be repeated if required. Children (below 12 years): not recommended.

See MOVICOL Paediatric Plain. **Contra-indications:** Intestinal perforation or obstruction due to structural or functional disorders of the gut wall, ileus and severe inflammatory conditions of the intestinal tract, such as Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis and toxic megacolon. Hypersensitivity to the active substances or any of the excipients. **Warnings and precautions for use:** If patients develop any symptoms indicating shifts of fluids/electrolytes MOVICOL Liquid should be stopped immediately. MOVICOL Liquid contains 8.125 mmol of sodium in each diluted dose of 125 ml and should be considered when administered to patients on a controlled sodium diet. MOVICOL Liquid contains benzyl alcohol. Do not exceed the maximum recommended daily dose. **Interactions:** There is a possibility that the absorption of concomitantly administered medication could be transiently reduced. **Pregnancy and lactation:** There is insufficient data on use in pregnancy and lactation, and should only be used if considered essential. **Undesirable effects:** Reactions related to the gastrointestinal tract are the most common and include: abdominal pain, abdominal distension, nausea, dyspepsia, vomiting, diarrhoea, flatulence, borborygmi and anal discomfort. Allergic reactions, including anaphylactic reaction, angioedema, dyspnoea and

skin reactions can occur. Other effects can include electrolyte disturbances, headache and peripheral oedema. **Licensing and legal category:** Legal Category: P. **Cost:** 500ml £4.45. **MA number:** PL20011/0007. **For further information contact:** Norgine Pharmaceuticals Limited, Norgine House, Moorhall Road, Harefield, Middlesex UB9 6NS. Telephone: 01895 826606. E-mail: medinfo@norgine.com. MOVICOL<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of the NORGINE<sup>®</sup> group of companies. **Date of preparation/revision:** MD/2584/AUG11.

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at <http://yellowcard.mhra.gov.uk>. Adverse events should also be reported to Medical Information at Norgine Pharmaceuticals Ltd on 01895 826606.

**Reference:**  
1. Attar A et al. Gut 1999; 44: 226-230.

MDV2852/MAR12



[www.MOVICOL.co.uk](http://www.MOVICOL.co.uk)



# When enough is enough

## RUNNER-UP

Dr Clare Dyer is a GP in Watford

I have finally given in. I can no longer be that sounding board - the compassionate GP who will sit for 20 minutes (yes, a double appointment) and listen to the sob story of her life and how none of it is really her fault. Today, for the first time in 10 years of general practice, I have requested a patient is removed from my list.

What, you may ask, has driven me to this decision? For it is not something that is done very often in leafy Hertfordshire, and is a decision that I have agonised over for the last week.

A crime, for that is what she committed, will go unpunished bar me refusing to have any more to do with her. The patient has driven me to such anger with her and the system that I have declared a complete breakdown in the doctor-patient relationship. Last week my patient, who I have been nurturing through prescription medicine addiction, broke the final taboo and forged my signature.

I have been looking after her for the last nine months, the longest she has ever been a patient with a GP, starting with weekly appointments and gradually decreasing the frequency to monthly.

All prescriptions, however, have always been for a week at a time, with the rest post-dated for the following weeks. As with all

addicts, I never really believed exactly what she told me, but I felt that we had developed a hint of honesty.

I made promises to her about not cutting her meds without her agreement and she was to be honest with me about all the medication that she took - both prescribed and over the counter, via the internet and the street.

It amazed me that the local drug and alcohol team believed everything she told them, including that she was taking at least 50% more than what I was prescribing. They made a plan with her on that basis.

Having said that I would never increase her prescription, I was then left with a dilemma - since the drug and alcohol team had put in writing how much they wanted her to have.

## The final straw

Then - the week after they had discharged her back to my care and prior to me increasing her meds - she decided she couldn't hold out for two days until her next prescription. Firstly she tried to get her post-dated script dispensed early - something I now believe she has succeeded in doing at least once before - but after failing with this, rather than coming to see me she decided to alter the date on the scripts and forge my signature.

Luckily for her she bottled it, and came to the surgery, admitted her crime and handed



# Why NICE is wrong on OA

## RUNNER-UP

Dr Ted Willis is a GP in Brigg, Lincolnshire

Viscosupplementation, or use of hyaluronan injections, is a very useful, simple and cost-effective treatment for osteoarthritis of the knee. NICE is wrong to 'not recommend' it. GP practices who do not give this treatment to their patients are letting them down.

For many years, I have used intra-articular steroid injections to treat degenerative arthritis of the knee. Patients are usually very pleased with the effect after a few days, but they often come back after a month asking for another one - as the effect has worn off.

Three or four steroid injections per year is regarded as the maximum safe frequency, which is quite the workload. So when I heard about hyaluronan injections, a treatment that worked for several months, I was interested.

Hyaluronans are a type of large molecule called glycosamino-glycans produced by synovial joint-lining cells. They increase joint fluid viscosity, and help maintain tissue hydration and lubricate the joint. They are extracted from chicken rooster combs and have been used in eye surgery since the 1960s. In recent years, chemical cross-linking of some of the molecules - such as Hylan GF-20 - has increased the molecular weight, which is

us the prescriptions rather than handing them into a pharmacist who I believe would have called the police. It is what happened next, though, that really angered me.

The NHS Counter Fraud Service is not interested because the health service has not lost any money. And my medical defence body says it is not a significant enough crime to warrant me breaking patient confidentiality by going to the police.

So the only punishment she will get is to have to go through finding another GP. To top it all she has put in a complaint to the PCT about her removal, arguing that it was unfair, and her mother has called me unprofessional down the phone.

So enough really is enough. When the system lets you as a GP down and you feel you have no support from the authorities to deal with criminal activity, all that is left is the rather pathetic response of telling a patient you won't see them any more.

## For Seasonal & Perennial Allergic Rhinitis

# rhinolast®

azelastine hydrochloride 0.1%

A fast acting nasal spray that delivers symptom relief within 15 minutes



Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to Meda Pharmaceuticals Ltd.

Prescribers are recommended to consult the summary of product characteristics before prescribing, particularly in relation to side effects, precautions and contraindications. Legal category: POM. Further information is available from the Marketing Authorisation Holder: Meda Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Skyway House, Parsloppage Road, Tonley, Bishops Cleeve CM22 6PU.

# MEDA

## TEN TOP TIPS

# Keeping the upper hand

## RUNNER-UP

Dr Julian Le Saux is a GP in Cranbrook, Kent

The essential thing to understand about consultations is that they're a struggle for the upper hand. Forget all that stuff about listening to the patient, holistic care or sharing the decision-making process. Concentrate on keeping your patient off-balance and ill at ease, and you won't go far wrong.

The fact is, the patient wants one thing from a consultation and you want another. They want antibiotics, you want them to clear off because it's just a virus. They want a referral to a heart specialist in London, you want them to see a GP in cardiology who works down the road. They want something expensive and complicated, and you want them to have something cheap and quick. They want to tell you their life stories, and you fancy a biscuit. You get the idea. Here are my 10 top tips for ensuring the kind of consultation you want to have.

### 1 Never see your first patient on time

Always start surgery at least 15 minutes late. Come rushing in with your mobile phone pressed to your ear, and vanish into your consulting room with a slammed door. This gives the patients the impression that you're terribly busy, which means you must also be rather important, and you'll certainly be in too much of a hurry to listen to all the pointless details they'd like to burden you with.

### 2 Never remember your patient's name

If you start by saying 'Good morning, Mr Roundbottom', or worse still 'Morning, George', he'll think he's your chum. Much better to make him remind you of who he is. 'I'm so

sorry, what was your name again? Something to do with buttocks? Was it Widearse?'

### 3 Never share your space with the patient

It's best to have the desk between the two of you - it's more intimidating, you don't get so many germs and it also means that you can busy yourself with your computer screen for long periods of time without the patient having any idea of what you're doing. While he's fidgeting in his chair and feeling awkward, you can be ordering yourself some DVDs from Amazon. Excellent.

### 4 Tell the patient off

'I see you missed an appointment with the rheumatologist last May, Mr Chestikov.' This will provoke a spate of apologies and excuses, to which you should reply with a bored-sounding and noncommittal: 'I see.'

### 5 Interrupt the patient's presentation to check irrelevant details

Let's say an old lady has just been pouring out her heart to you about how depressed she's been since the death of her cat Felix. You should butt in mid-sentence, to enquire whether she'd describe her recent bowel-movements as smooth or lumpy.

### 6 Emphasise financial considerations

'Well, Mr Tumble, of course it would be nice if I could refer you for an exercise ECG and a CT scan. On the other hand, it would also be nice if I could afford a new desk. The NHS doesn't really do "nice" any more, does it?'

### 7 If you've been in practice a long time, always mention your years of experience

'Well, I've been a GP for more than 20 years, Miss Bucket, and I can't recall ever having clapped eyes on a baby as ugly as yours.'

claimed to prolong the intra-articular life and hence the effectiveness of the product.

I started doing the injections for patients without gross inflammation and have been very pleased with the results. The result is that I now refer fewer patients for knee replacements, which do serious harm to a small but significant proportion of patients. The injections are simple and only take five minutes once a week for three weeks, so the workload is not bad, and there are very few problems.

So I am amazed that few GPs use this treatment, and few patients are aware of it. Most orthopods are positive about viscosupplementation – but they aren't funded to do it by PCTs. But I thought this would change in 2006, when a Cochrane review came out strongly in favour.

'Overall, the analyses support the use of the hyaluronan class of products in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis,' the review said.

The authors found very good evidence of effectiveness – P values for pain at rest, pain on walking, pain at night and functional scores compared with placebo injections were typically less than 0.0001. The maximum effectiveness was between five and 13 weeks, and there was a significant improvement in function at the last review at nine months.

But there was little publicity – no big pharma company was involved and nothing much happened. The review also confirmed that the benefit of steroid injections was limited to about a month. And it included results of several trials directly comparing hyaluronan products with steroid injections, which overwhelmingly favoured the

hyaluronan injections.

When NICE started working on its osteoarthritis guideline, I was confident change was finally coming. I knew that guideline CG59 had come out when my PCT – which had been paying me a small fee per injection – notified me that this would stop. It quoted the new NICE guidance: 'Intra-articular hyaluronan injections are not recommended for treatment of osteoarthritis.' I was surprised I was still offered money to give steroid injections, in view of the poor duration of effect.

Of course, nobody at the PCT had bothered to actually read the full NICE guidance – which is laughable. NICE admits that hyaluronan injections are clearly effective, but says it needs evidence of cost-effectiveness – even though there is no analysis of cost-effectiveness for steroid injections. It looks at economic evaluations on hyaluronan from four countries. The



following are quotes from the document:

● **France** 'Synvisc would appear to be cost-effective... The reimbursement regime in France means that this study cannot be used to make evidence statements.'

● **Canada** The cost per quality-adjusted life year was under \$10,000 – well within NICE's limit – but: 'The fact that the study was not blind may weaken any evidence statements made, and so again, given these problems, no evidence statements are made.' How does one do a blind cost-effectiveness study?

● **Taiwan** 'Being set in Taiwan makes the study of limited use.'

● **US** 'The study is not a formal cost-effectiveness or cost-utility analysis, as it does not include a measure of health gain attributable to the treatment.'

So NICE approves the less effective treatment for which there is no cost-effectiveness analysis. NICE does not recommend a more effective treatment for which there is an economic analysis showing cost-effectiveness because the studies are not British or not blind. In my view, it is the British who are blind.

#### 8 Think out loud

'Of course, Mr Bushnell, I shall be only too glad to refer you to the neurologist.' Then, sotto voce: 'Yet another sodding referral letter I've got to write. Eighteen so far today.'

#### 9 Gaze out of the window and quote poetry

Say it's evening surgery. The sun's going down. You stand up, look out of the window with your hands behind your back, and slowly murmur: 'Light thickens, and the crow makes wing to the rooky wood. Good things of day begin to droop and drowse...' When you turn back, the expression on your face is grim and distant. You extract a handkerchief from your pocket and rub your hands repeatedly, as if you're unable to remove an invisible stain.

#### 10 Have a buzzer on your desk, which sounds outside in reception

Press it if all else fails. In response, your reception staff should be trained to knock on your door immediately and tell you there's an urgent phone call. You can then excuse yourself, and leave the patient to stew in his or her own juice for 10 or 15 minutes while you go upstairs for a reviving glass of brandy and a smoke.

Of course, there are many other excellent techniques for keeping your patients off-balance.

These include feigning a nervous twitch, talking in such a dense foreign accent that nobody can understand you, having something unspeakable in a jar of cloudy liquid on your desk and tapping it absentmindedly with your pen – or the old favourite, meeting your patient at the consulting room door with your flies undone and a bit of shirt poking out. If you're female, the equivalent is to have your skirt tucked into your knickers at the back.

By using these simple techniques or others like them, not only will you always have your patients at a disadvantage – you'll also enliven many a dull consultation.

## What's inside?

Clinical evidence



Activia is a probiotic yogurt containing the exclusive probiotic strain *Bifidobacterium lactis* DN-173 010. Activia has been researched for more than 15 years with 17 publications of clinical studies. Studies have shown Activia<sup>®</sup> may help reduce IBS-related digestive discomfort including bloating<sup>1</sup> and distension,<sup>2</sup> and improve GI well-being in women reporting mild digestive disorders.<sup>3</sup> NICE guidelines state, 'There is fair evidence to show that some probiotics (single or combination) give a significantly greater improvement in global symptoms of IBS than placebo'<sup>4</sup> and Map of Medicine states, 'Some specific strains, such as *Bifidobacterium lactis* DN-173 010... have clinical trial evidence of efficacy for bloating [and] distension'.<sup>5</sup>



Review the published evidence at [www.probioticsinpractice.co.uk](http://www.probioticsinpractice.co.uk)  
Information for Healthcare Professionals.



References: 1. Givner D et al. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2007;25:485-490. 2. Agazzi A et al. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2008;22:104-114. 3. Givner D et al. *JP J Clin Nutr* 2009;129:1154-1162. 4. National Collaborating Centre for Mental and Substance Use (NCCM) on behalf of the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). *Irritable bowel syndrome (IBS): Diagnosis and management of irritable bowel syndrome in primary care* (2008). 5. Danone representing the Royal College of Physicians 2011. Available online at: [http://www.nps.gov.uk/medicines/irritable\\_bowel\\_syndrome\\_ibs\\_21Nov\\_2009.pdf](http://www.nps.gov.uk/medicines/irritable_bowel_syndrome_ibs_21Nov_2009.pdf) accessed April 2012. \*Based on studies using two probiotics combined with Fructo-oligosaccharides (FOS) and Bifidobacterium lactis DN-173 010. Bloating and distension are part of digestive discomfort. ACTIVIA May 2012.

# Prescribe by brand to reduce possible errors<sup>1,2</sup>



## OxyContin<sup>®</sup>

### Prolonged release oxycodone hydrochloride tablets

For prolonged release  
oxycodone write  
**OxyContin.**

A leading London teaching hospital demonstrated an error rate in the prescribing of opioids of 27%.

4% of the errors being potentially fatal.<sup>3</sup>

#### OxyContin<sup>®</sup> tablets contain an opioid analgesic

OxyContin<sup>®</sup> (oxycodone hydrochloride)

5 mg, 10 mg, 15 mg, 20 mg, 30 mg, 40 mg, 60 mg,  
80 mg, 120 mg prolonged release tablets

Prescribing Information, United Kingdom.

Please read the Summary of Product Characteristics (SmPC) before prescribing.

**Indications** Moderate to severe pain in patients with cancer or post-operative pain. Severe pain requiring the use of a strong opioid.

**Dosage and administration** Tablets must be swallowed whole, and not broken, chewed or crushed. Elderly and adults over 75 years: Take tablets at 12-hourly intervals. Dosage is dependent on the severity of pain and the patient's previous history of analgesic requirements. Not intended for use as a prn analgesic. Usual starting dose for opioid naïve patients, or patients presenting with severe pain uncontrolled by weaker opioids: 10 mg, 12-hourly. Some patients may benefit from a starting dose of 5 mg to minimise the incidence of side-effects. Opioid naïve patients with mild to moderate renal and/or mild hepatic impairment may be started on 5 mg, 12-hourly and titrated to pain relief. Any dose increases should be made, where possible, in 25%–50% increments. When transferring from morphine, the following ratio should be used as guidance: 10 mg oral oxycodone is equivalent to 20 mg oral morphine. Opioids are not first-line therapy in non-malignant pain, nor are they recommended as the only treatment. The need for continued treatment in non-malignant pain should be assessed at regular intervals. Children under 18 years: Not recommended.

**Contra-indications** Respiratory depression, head injury, paralytic ileus, acute abdomen, delayed gastric emptying, chronic obstructive airways disease, cor pulmonale, severe bronchial asthma, hypercarbia, known sensitivity to oxycodone or any of the constituents, moderate to severe hepatic impairment, severe renal impairment, chronic constipation, concurrent administration of monoamine oxidase inhibitors or within two weeks of discontinuation of their use, galactose intolerance, lactase deficiency, glucose-galactose malabsorption, any situation where opioids are contraindicated, pre-operative use or use during the first 24 hours post-operatively, pregnancy.

**Precautions and warnings** Hypothyroidism, opioid dependent patients, raised intracranial pressure, hypotension, hypovolaemia, toxic psychosis, diseases of the biliary tract, pancreatitis, inflammatory bowel disorders, prostatic hypertrophy, adrenocortical insufficiency, alcoholism, delirium tremens, chronic renal and hepatic disease, severe pulmonary

disease, debilitated patients, elderly and infirm patients, history of alcohol and/or drug abuse. Do not use where there is a possibility of paralytic ileus occurring and if this is suspected or occurs during use discontinue immediately. Patients about to undergo additional pain relieving procedures (e.g. surgery, plexus blockade) should not receive OxyContin tablets for 12 hours prior to the intervention. OxyContin 60 mg, 80 mg and 120 mg tablets should not be used in opioid naïve patients. OxyContin tablets should be used with caution following abdominal surgery, and not used until normal bowel function returns. OxyContin tablets have a similar abuse profile to other strong opioids. OxyContin tablets must be swallowed whole and not broken, chewed or crushed which leads to a rapid release and absorption of a potentially fatal dose of oxycodone. Concomitant use of alcohol and OxyContin tablets may increase the undesirable effects of OxyContin tablets; concomitant use should be avoided.

**Interactions** OxyContin tablets, like other opioids, potentiate the effects of tranquilisers, anaesthetics, hypnotics, antidepressants, sedatives, phenothiazines, neuroleptic drugs, other opioids, muscle relaxants and antihypertensives. Monoamine oxidase inhibitors are known to interact with narcotic analgesics, producing CNS excitation or depression with hypertensive or hypotensive crisis. Inhibitors of CYP3A4 or CYP2D6 may inhibit the metabolism of oxycodone. Alcohol may enhance the pharmacodynamic effects of OxyContin tablets; concomitant use should be avoided.

**Pregnancy and lactation** Not recommended.

**Side effects** Common ( $\geq 1\%$ ): constipation, nausea, vomiting, dry mouth, anorexia, dyspepsia, abdominal pain, diarrhoea, headache, confusional state, asthenic conditions, dizziness, sedation, anxiety, abnormal dreams, nervousness, insomnia, thinking abnormal, somnolence, bronchospasm, dyspnoea, cough decreased, rash, pruritus, hyperhidrosis, chills.

Uncommon ( $\leq 1\%$ ) but potentially serious: anaphylactic reaction, anaphylactoid reaction, hypersensitivity, biliary colic, cholestasis, ileus, gastritis, dysphagia, dental caries, hallucinations, depression, dysphoria, affect lability, mood altered, restlessness, agitation, euphoria, disorientation, amnesia, vision abnormal, vertigo, drug tolerance, drug dependence, drug withdrawal syndrome, paraesthesia, speech disorder, convulsions, urinary retention, ureteral spasm, libido decreased, supraventricular tachycardia, hypotension, orthostatic hypotension, respiratory depression, syncope, oedema, oedema peripheral, increased hepatic enzymes, exfoliative dermatitis, urticaria, amenorrhoea, erectile dysfunction. Overdose may produce respiratory depression, pin-point pupils, hypotension and hallucinations. Circulatory failure and somnolence progressing to stupor or deepening coma, skeletal muscle flaccidity, bradycardia and death may occur in more severe cases. The effects of overdosage will be potentiated by the simultaneous ingestion of alcohol or

other psychotropic drugs. Please refer to the SmPC for a full list of side effects. Tolerance and dependence may occur. It may be advisable to taper the dose when stopping treatment to prevent withdrawal symptoms.

**Legal category** CD (Sch2) POM.

**Package quantities and price** 5 mg – £12.50 (28 tablets).

10 mg – £24.99 (56 tablets). 15 mg – £37.41 (56 tablets).

20 mg – £49.98 (56 tablets). 30 mg – £74.81 (56 tablets).

40 mg – £99.98 (56 tablets). 60 mg – £149.66 (56 tablets).

80 mg – £199.87 (56 tablets). 120 mg – £299.31 (56 tablets).

**Marketing Authorisation number**

PL 16950/0097–0100, 0123, 0139–0141, 0150

**Marketing Authorisation holder** Napp Pharmaceuticals Limited, Cambridge Science Park, Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 0GW, UK. Tel: 01223 424444.

Member of the Napp Pharmaceutical Group. For medical information enquiries, please contact [medicalinformationuk@napp.co.uk](mailto:medicalinformationuk@napp.co.uk)

**Date effective January 2012 (UK/OXYC-11026).**

© OxyContin and the NAPP device are Registered Trade Marks.

© 2011 – 2012 Napp Pharmaceuticals Limited.

European Patent (UK) 0 253 104, European Patent (UK) 0 576 643.

European Patent Application No. 96102992.3

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to Napp Pharmaceuticals Limited on 01223 424444.

1. Department of Health. Building a safer NHS for patients: Improving medication safety. 2004.
2. Dickman A. Branded prescribing of strong opioids should be adopted as good practice. The Pharmaceutical Journal 2005; 275: 546.
3. Davies ED et al. A prevalence study of errors in opioid prescribing in a large teaching hospital. International Journal of Clinical Practice 2011; 65(9): 923–929.



## OxyContin<sup>®</sup>

Prolonged release oxycodone hydrochloride tablets

Code: UK/OXYC-12001e. Date of preparation: April 2012.

## The doctor, the patient and the prescribing adviser

**HIGHLY COMMENDED**  
Dr Pat Aitchison is a GP in Northampton

Like many experienced GPs, I trained under the apprenticeship model – or ‘see one, do one, teach one’ – which seems quaint today in the age of competencies and evidence. The aim of my teachers was to get me practising safely, competently and above all independently.

These days, it seems that independent practice is under attack from all directions. We are urged to sit together as a clinical team to discuss problems, significant events, prescribing, referrals and admissions week after week, mainly with the aim of reducing some aspects of our work in order to cut expenditure. Prescribing is a particular focus, since this is one area a GP can control. The question is: who is really in charge?

I have been trained to sit with a patient and work out together what we will do next with their problem. The patient has come to tell me of his annoyance about a letter telling him he must switch medication. Clinically, there is little to choose between the two medications apart from cost, which shifts from year to year. But other considerations now influence my decision on drug therapy.

The prescribing adviser wants me to prescribe statin A this year. This patient is happy on statin B, which we switched him to some years ago as it was more cost-effective then. The prescribing lead partner wants me to persuade him to switch, which will allow us to stay green on the prescribing incentive scheme and protect our income.

The commissioning group and locality want to control drug budgets. A growing

### It seems that independent practice is under attack

group of others have found their way into the room. More needless activity is added to the increasing workload.

We no longer expect complete clinical freedom, but we must keep the core values of general practice while we adapt and move forward. I work in a partnership of doctors with differing skills and attributes. We stay up to date and are fully aware of the financial implications of our decisions. We all value the opportunity to have discussions about clinical problems when we need them, and none of us is afraid to admit ignorance or that we are unsure how to proceed.

Despite all this, it now seems that a GP cannot make the decision to prescribe, treat or refer without clearing it with colleagues in the practice, the locality or the PCT.

This second-guessing of my actions amounts to an attack on my professional judgment. The act of prescribing is being reduced from a clinical decision formed after considering the complexities of an individual case to a purely cost-driven exercise that takes little account of the bigger picture.

Prescribing incentive schemes, started with the laudable intention of getting maximum value for limited resources, are being used to direct and limit clinical behaviour on flimsy evidence enforced by financial penalties.

Our new local scheme has metrics so wide and vague in some areas that it is possible to achieve near maximum points on QOF clinical indicators but still not achieve a green status on arbitrary financial targets.

My job is to deal with a person who comes to consult with me as a professional. A consultation does not occur in isolation from the wider environment, but always contains four key elements. The essence of general practice is these four Ps; a patient, a physician, a problem and a plan. If we allow others to impose their own agendas on this and move to treatment by committee, neither patients nor doctors will ultimately benefit.



### Medication case file #3

## Repeat success

In the latest in a series of real-life cases, find out how to streamline your practice's repeat prescriptions system and maximise your QOF points, while making life easier for patients with chronic conditions.



“I would recommend it to anyone who struggles to pick up repeat prescriptions, because it's stress-free and convenient.”

Phil Green

#### The patient

Phil Green, aged 53, drives a tractor in rural north Devon. He has been diabetic for 12 years, and takes three different drugs to manage his condition. Phil works long hours six days a week, driving all round the Barnstaple district. His busy job does not leave much time for managing his repeat medication.

#### The problem

Every month, Phil had to make a 16 mile round trip to his GP at the Boutport Medical Centre in Barnstaple to request his repeats. He said: “I had to go back a week later to pick them up, and then get them from the chemist. It was a struggle to fit it in, and with my condition, it's important for me to get my drugs on time.”

#### The resolution

When Phil saw a notice in his GP's waiting room about an NHS mail order pharmacy service, he decided to sign up. The Pharmacy2U service enables patients on repeats for long-term conditions to have scripts dispensed without having to contact the practice directly or collect the paper prescription. Medicines are delivered free of charge to their home or work. The service also includes telephone or email reminders when a prescription is due.

Phil said: “Now I get a phone call from Pharmacy2U before my prescription runs out. All I do is go on to the internet and tick the drugs I need, and they get delivered in three or four days. It's ideal for me.”

#### GP benefits

The Boutport Medical Centre is one of 300 GP practices currently offering patients the free service from Pharmacy2U, giving you an easy way to manage your patients' repeat prescriptions. It channels electronic prescription requests directly into the practice system, freeing up reception staff for other tasks. The Pharmacy2U service only ever requests medication that is current for your patient, meaning you can rely on its clinical safety. And quicker repeat prescribing means you can maximise your QOF points under Medicines Indicator 8.

**'Patients tend to prefer a reasonably fast service for their repeat prescriptions.'**

*Medicines 8.1 QOF practice guidance (BMA).*

[www.pharmacy2u.co.uk/practice](http://www.pharmacy2u.co.uk/practice)



## When treating the whole patient bears fruit

### HIGHLY COMMENDED

Dr Samia Bushra is a GP in Dagenham, east London

Pain is a very subjective symptom. So when my patient first presented with a request for more painkillers, I complied.

He was around 50 years old, Caucasian, six-feet tall and a bit overweight. It was a Friday evening and he had been given a prescription of gabapentin for 'facial pain' by his neurologist, but had failed to pick it up at the hospital. In addition, he wanted his usual painkiller - codeine plus paracetamol. He was almost in tears. I issued a script and asked that he book an appointment for follow-up.

Over the next few months I got to know him better as a patient. He had had this pain for the past two years and it was gradually increasing, causing him to finally seek medical help a year before. His previous GP had referred him to hospital when nothing worked. Other causes of facial pain, including dental and maxillary surgical

causes, had been investigated and ruled out. I decided to review and repeat his blood tests.

They were all reported as 'normal', but I noted that his TFT was somewhat borderline. I did not have previous bloods to compare, but his TSH was at the upper limit of normal.

At the time, I also tried to address lifestyle changes. One problem was an ongoing knee pain that he claimed stopped him from losing weight. His knee examination was normal.

After excluding other causes for ongoing pain - and checking on time off work, home stresses and psychiatric illness - I repeated his TFTs and requested a thyroid antibody test. Repeated TSH was always above 5.6 and his thyroid antibodies were high. This was a man who still worked regularly and was only attending the surgery for his pain relief.

### Wide-ranging effects

The thyroid gland affects the metabolism of muscles and nerves. It is widely known for 'weight gain' and 'feeling tired', but is also a cause of both polyneuropathy and

mononeuropathy, and in long-standing hypothyroidism has been shown to cause patchy demyelination of nerves. It also causes myopathy, which in long-standing hypothyroidism manifests as weakness, decreased muscle reflexes and pain.

The advantage of being a GP is that one is able to see the patient as a whole, and so determine whether only reassurance is needed or the patient should have further investigation and treatment.

I decided he needed further assessment. I discussed the blood results with him and the fact that so far nothing had been found to explain his symptoms of pain. The blood results were within the normal range, but 'normal' differs for each individual. So theoretically if his 'normal' TSH used to be 1 or 2, he could have been gradually becoming hypothyroid and exhibiting symptoms.

He agreed to start on a low dose of thyroxine. I explained the symptoms of over-treatment and in the following few months monitored his response and blood levels of TSH and T4. It took up to a dose of 100µg of levothyroxine for his TSH to come down to around or below 2. He himself said he was 'feeling so much better'.

His knee pain, although still an occasional problem, had not stopped him from being active and taking up a sport. His 'thick ankles' were actually partly a result of hypothyroid swelling of the lower limbs.

My focus on getting his levels of TSH adequate and his enthusiasm for lifestyle change meant we forgot about his original complaint - facial pain. He had gradually stopped all his painkillers and gabapentin and was actually pain free.

## Low-carb diet is the way forward in diabetes

### HIGHLY COMMENDED

Dr Katharine Morrison is a GP in Mauchline, Ayrshire

In the UK, babies born to women with diabetes have four times the background abnormality rate of those born to women without diabetes.

In Professor Lois Jovanovich's clinic in Santa Barbara in the US, the rate for babies of mothers with diabetes is the same as in the general population. She encourages patients to eat a restricted carbohydrate diet of 90-135g a day. She uses this and other techniques to maintain blood sugars as normal as possible in pre-pregnancy and pregnancy. You would think that pregnancy centres in the UK would be keen to try this out - but they aren't.

The complications of diabetes exact a terrible toll on patients with type 1 and type 2 diabetes. The landmark Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (DCCT)<sup>2</sup> showed the higher the blood sugars, the faster complications develop.

High post-prandial blood sugars not only cause glycaemic-related damage,

40

## NAPC Annual Conference and Vision Awards 2012

30-31 October - The NEC, Birmingham

A new era for the NHS

### The must-attend event for all health & social care professionals

NAPC 2012 identifies and maximises the opportunities presented by clinical commissioning and answers key questions facing NHS professionals

#### This is your opportunity to:

- Broaden your understanding of national policy and transformation
- Share good practice to manage long-term conditions and prevent admissions
- Be inspired by commissioning initiatives to streamline services and improve outcomes
- Hear workable solutions to manage demand and improve patient access

Book your free place now at [www.napcannual.co.uk](http://www.napcannual.co.uk)

Register for free\* today



Organised by

Practical Commissioning

PULSE

\* Free for the first 400 NHS and local authority delegates, prices from £99 + VAT thereafter.

NEW  
**Trajenta**<sup>®</sup>  
 (linagliptin) 5mg film-coated tablets



# Control and care matter

**Trajenta<sup>®</sup> (linagliptin) is suitable for your hyperglycaemic adult type 2 diabetes patients as monotherapy in metformin-inappropriate patients and add-on to metformin alone or metformin + a sulphonylurea<sup>1</sup>**

## Efficacy

- significant HbA<sub>1c</sub> reductions vs placebo<sup>2-4</sup>
- HbA<sub>1c</sub> reduction sustained over 102 weeks as add-on to metformin + a sulphonylurea in the completer population (319 patients out of 544 enrolled patients)<sup>5</sup>

## Generally well tolerated

- Trajenta<sup>®</sup> (linagliptin) has an overall incidence of adverse events that is similar to placebo<sup>1</sup>

## Different

- the first one dose, once-daily DPP-4 inhibitor excreted primarily via the bile requiring no dose adjustment<sup>1,6-11</sup>

### Prescribing Information (PI)

### TRAJENTA<sup>®</sup> 5mg film-coated tablets

Film-coated tablets containing 5 mg linagliptin. **Indications:** Trajenta is indicated in the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus to improve glycaemic control in adults: as monotherapy - in patients (adequately controlled by diet and exercise alone and for whom metformin is inappropriate due to intolerance, or contraindicated due to renal impairment) as combination therapy - in combination with metformin when diet and exercise plus metformin alone do not provide adequate glycaemic control - in combination with a sulphonylurea and metformin when diet and exercise plus dual therapy with these medicinal products do not provide adequate glycaemic control. **Dose and Administration:** 5 mg once daily. If added to metformin, the dose of metformin should be maintained and linagliptin administered concomitantly. When used in combination with a sulphonylurea, a lower dose of the sulphonylurea may be considered to reduce the risk of hypoglycaemia. Patients with renal impairment: no dose adjustment required. Pharmacokinetic studies suggest that no dose adjustment is required for patients with hepatic impairment but clinical experience in such patients is lacking. **Contraindications:** Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients. **Warnings and Precautions:** Trajenta should not be used in patients with type 1 diabetes or for the treatment of diabetic ketoacidosis. Caution is advised when linagliptin is used in combination with a sulphonylurea; a dose reduction of the sulphonylurea may be considered. **Interactions:** Linagliptin is a weak CYP3A4 inhibitor and a weak to moderate mechanism-based inhibitor of CYP isozyme CYP3A4, but does not inhibit other CYP isozymes. It is not an inhibitor of CYP isozymes. Linagliptin is a P-glycoprotein substrate and inhibits P-glycoprotein mediated transport of digoxin with low potency. Based on these results and *in vivo* interaction studies, linagliptin is considered unlikely to cause interactions with other P-gp substrates. The risk for clinically meaningful interactions by other medicines (products or linagliptin is used) and clinical studies linagliptin had no clinically relevant effect on the pharmacokinetics of metformin, glimepiride, simvastatin, warfarin, digoxin and contraceptive pills. **Fertility, pregnancy and lactation:** Avoid use during pregnancy. A risk to the breast-fed child cannot be excluded. A decision must be made whether to discontinue breast-feeding or to discontinue/abstain from Trajenta therapy taking into account the benefit of breast-feeding for the child and the benefit of therapy for the woman. No studies on the effect on human fertility have been conducted for Trajenta. **Undesirable effects:** Adverse reactions reported in patients who received linagliptin 5 mg daily as monotherapy or as add-on therapies (pooled analysis of double-controlled studies). The adverse reactions are listed by absolute frequency. Frequencies are defined as very common (≥1/10), common (≥1/100 to <1/10), uncommon (≥1/1,000 to <1/100), rare (≥1/10,000 to <1/1,000), or very rare (≤1/10,000), not known (cannot be determined from the available data).

Very common: hypoglycaemia (combination with add-on to metformin and sulphonylurea); Uncommon: nasopharyngitis (monotherapy, combination with add-on to metformin); Hypersensitivity (combination with add-on to metformin); cough (monotherapy, combination with add-on to metformin). Not known: nasopharyngitis (combination with add-on to metformin and sulphonylurea); hypoaesthesia (monotherapy, combination with add-on to metformin and sulphonylurea); cough (combination with add-on to metformin and sulphonylurea); pancreatitis (monotherapy, combination with add-on to metformin; combination with add-on to metformin and sulphonylurea). Prescribers should consult the Summary of Product Characteristics for further information on side effects. **Pack sizes and NHS price:** 28 tablets £33.26. **Legal category:** POM. **MA number:** 001/11/202/003. **Marketing Authorisation Holder:** Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH, D-65205 Ingelheim am Rhein, Germany. Prescribers should consult the Summary of Product Characteristics for full prescribing information. Prepared in September 2011.

Very common: hypoglycaemia (combination with add-on to metformin and sulphonylurea); Uncommon: nasopharyngitis (monotherapy, combination with add-on to metformin); Hypersensitivity (combination with add-on to metformin); cough (monotherapy, combination with add-on to metformin). Not known: nasopharyngitis (combination with add-on to metformin and sulphonylurea); hypoaesthesia (monotherapy, combination with add-on to metformin and sulphonylurea); pancreatitis (monotherapy, combination with add-on to metformin; combination with add-on to metformin and sulphonylurea). Prescribers should consult the Summary of Product Characteristics for further information on side effects. **Pack sizes and NHS price:** 28 tablets £33.26. **Legal category:** POM. **MA number:** 001/11/202/003. **Marketing Authorisation Holder:** Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH, D-65205 Ingelheim am Rhein, Germany. Prescribers should consult the Summary of Product Characteristics for full prescribing information. Prepared in September 2011.

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at <http://yellowcard.mhra.gov.uk/>. Adverse events should also be reported to Boehringer Ingelheim Drug Safety on 0800 328 1627 (freephone).

**References:** 1. Trajenta<sup>®</sup> Summary of Product Characteristics, August 2011. 2. Jermol AH et al. *Diabetes Care* 2011; 34: 1023-30. 3. The European Association for the Study of Diabetes 40th Annual Meeting, 20-25 September 2010, Stockholm, Sweden. 4. Lookstein M-R et al. *Diabetes Care* 2011; 34: 1015-24. 5. Owens DR et al. *Diabet Med* 2011; 28: 1852-61. 6. Boehringer Ingelheim, data on file UM11-06a. 7. Vincent SH et al. *Drug Metab Dispos* 2007; 35: 533-538. 8. Januvia (sitagliptin) Summary of Product Characteristics. Available at: <http://www.medicines.org.uk/EMC/medicine/2274/SPC/Situvia-50-mg-tablets/> (accessed May 2012). 9. Crelyza (saxagliptin) Summary of Product Characteristics. Available at: <http://www.medicines.org.uk/EMC/medicine/22315/SPC/Onglyza-2.5mg-5mg-5mg-film-coated-tablets/> (accessed May 2012). 10. Deacon CF. *Diabetes Over Metab* 2011; 12: 7-18. 11. Blech S et al. *Drug Metab Dispos* 2010; 38: 667-678. 12/11/2011a: Date of preparation: May 2012



# 40 PULSEWRITING COMPETITION RESULTS

but set off an inflammatory cascade that causes endothelial damage and cancer.

Post-meal blood sugars can be reduced if a restricted carbohydrate diet is adopted. Long-term adherence and prevention of complications can be achieved. Some complications can even be reversed. So why don't diabetes clinics throughout the UK promote the restricted-carb diet for their patients?

The DCCT trial showed adolescent patients with type 1 diabetes had three times as many hypos as adult patients, despite having an average HbA<sub>1c</sub> of 8% compared with the adult group average of 7%. Some US endocrinologists encourage their adolescent patients to follow a restricted-carb diet so that they can safely reduce their blood sugar. So why aren't adolescent diabetes clinics in the UK exploring this option with their patients?

The current high carb/low fat diet started off in the 1970s in the US, when Senator

George McGovern brought in dietary guidelines to limit fat in the diet for the first time. He was strongly influenced by people who genuinely believed that fat, particularly saturated fat, was a major cause of arteriosclerosis. Scientists of the time pleaded for time, aware there was no evidence to support the claims. Senator McGovern famously said: 'We don't have time to wait for evidence. We have to do something now.'

We are still waiting for evidence that saturated fat causes heart disease. But as the fat content of our diets has decreased over the last 20 years, the carbohydrate intake has zoomed, and we have seen a massive rise in obesity and its related illnesses.

Every day we hear how the NHS is in financial crisis. A patient with diabetes who has complications costs the NHS nine times more than a well-controlled patient without complications. All the features of metabolic syndrome can be reversed by a low carb/high

fat/moderate protein diet. This saves money on drugs and other treatments too. What are the economic and personal costs of failing to give women with diabetes the dietary information to reduce their risk of having a deformed or dead baby?

If any one macronutrient deserves the blame for the obesity crisis and poor diabetic control, it is surely carbohydrates rather than fats. Sugars and starch all end up raising the blood sugar pretty quickly after a meal. Although patients with diabetes are advised to reduce sugars to some extent, the same advice is not given to restrict starch. Diabetes UK tells patients to base every meal around starch. In the patient's interest? I don't think so.

### Reference

1 The Diabetes Control and Complications Trial research group. The effect of intensive treatment of diabetes on the development and progression of long-term complications in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med* 1993;329:977-86

# It pays to listen and understand

**HIGHLY COMMENDED**  
Dr John Allingham is medical secretary of Kent LMC and a GP in Dover



'It's me town halls doc, I think I might be a jaffa.' As consultation opening gambits go, this is my all-time favourite.

The patient was

**Laxido Orange, powder for oral solution.** Please refer to the Summary of Product Characteristics (SPC) before prescribing Laxido Orange. **Abbreviated Prescribing Information.** **Precautions:** Single-dose sachet, each containing a white powder composed of: Macrogol 3350 13.125g, sodium citrate 330mg, sodium hydrogen carbonate 175.5mg, and potassium chloride 46mg. **Indications:** Treatment of chronic constipation and faecal impaction. **Dosage:** **Children over 12 years old:** A course of treatment for chronic constipation with Laxido Orange does not normally exceed 2 weeks, although this can be repeated if needed. Extended use may be necessary in the case of patients with severe chronic or resistant constipation, secondary to metabolic disorders or Parkinson's Disease, or induced by regular constipating medication in particular opioids and anticholinergics. **Adults, adolescents and the elderly:** 1-3 sachets daily in divided doses, according to individual response. For extended use, the dose can be adjusted down to 1 or 2 sachets daily. **Children below 12 years old:** Not recommended. **Faecal impaction:** A course of treatment for faecal impaction with Laxido Orange does not normally exceed 3 days. **Adults, adolescents and the elderly:** 5 sachets daily, all of which should be consumed within a 6 hour period. **Children below 12 years old:** Not recommended. **Patients with impaired cardiovascular function:** For the treatment of faecal impaction the dose should be divided so that not more than 2 sachets are taken in any one hour. **Administration:** Each sachet should be dissolved in 125 ml water. For use in faecal impaction, 5 sachets may be dissolved in 1 litre of water. The reconstituted solution should be administered via a nasogastric (NG) tube, if up to 100 ml. **Contraindications:** Intestinal obstruction or perforation caused by mechanical or structural disorder of the gut wall, toxic and in patients with severe hepatic impairment or severe renal impairment. **Warnings and Precautions:** The faecal impaction aggregate should be confirmed by appropriate physical or radiological examination of the abdomen and abdomen. If patients develop any symptoms indicating shifts of fluids/electrolytes, Laxido Orange should be stopped immediately. **Interactions:** There are no known interactions of Laxido Orange with other medicinal products. Allowance for the absorption of certain drugs administered concurrently cannot be excluded. Therefore, other medicines should not be taken orally for one hour before and for one hour after taking Laxido Orange. **Pregnancy and lactation:** There is no experience with the use of Laxido Orange during pregnancy and lactation and so it should not be used unless clearly necessary. **Effects on ability to drive and use machines:** Laxido Orange has no influence on the ability to drive and use machines. **Undesirable effects:** Allergic reactions are possible. Potential gastrointestinal effects include abdominal discomfort, belching and nausea. **Microbial contamination:** Laxido Orange is a sterile powder. **Overdose:** Refer to SPC. **Legal Category:** P. **Pack Size:** Sachets of 30 or 30 sachets. **NHS Price:** 20 sachets: £1.59; 30 sachets: £5.04. **MA Number:** PL 21550/0707. **MA Holder:** Galen Limited, Gagne Industrial Estate, Drayton, BT8 9JA, UK. **Full prescribing information available from:** Galen Limited, Gagne Industrial Estate, Drayton, BT8 9JA, United Kingdom. **Date of Preparation:** April 2011.

**RHNOGORT® AGA 54 intranasal (budesonide)**  
**Concise Summary of Product Characteristics before prescribing. Use Seasonal and perennial allergic rhinitis and vasomotor rhinitis. Treatment of nasal polyps.** **Presentation:** Nasal spray, suspension. Each actuation contains 64mcg budesonide. **Dosage and administration:** **Rhinitis:** 128mcg into each nostril once daily in the morning or 64mcg twice daily morning and evening. When good effect has been achieved, reduce dose. **Nasal polyps:** 64mcg into each nostril morning and evening. Can be continued for up to 3 months. **Children:** Not normally recommended. Full effect not achieved until after a few days treatment. Treatment of seasonal rhinitis should start, if possible, before exposure to the allergen. **Perennial patients:** of importance of taking regularly. The minimum dose should be used at which effective control of symptoms is maintained. **Contraindications:** Hypersensitivity to budesonide or to any of the excipients. **Precautions:** Special care should be taken in patients with impaired renal and/or hepatic function. Hypersensitivity reactions to budesonide or to any of the excipients should be expected. Special care should be taken in patients with fungal and viral infections in the sinuses, or with active or previous primary tuberculosis. Concurrent treatment of seasonal rhinitis may sometimes be necessary to limit symptoms caused by the allergy. In continued long-term treatment, the nasal mucosa should be inspected regularly. Reduced liver function affects the elimination of corticosteroids, may lead to higher systemic exposure and possible systemic side effects. Long-term effects of Rhinocort use in children not known; growth of children taking Rhinocort should be monitored and benefit of treatment against possible growth suppression should be weighed. Treatment with higher than recommended doses may cause clinically significant adrenal suppression. **Caution:** Use of budesonide can increase systemic exposure to budesonide. **Use:** Immediate and delayed hypersensitivity reactions including asthma, cell-mediated hypersensitivity and anaphylaxis. **Rare:** Signs and symptoms of systemic corticosteroid effects, including adrenal suppression and growth retardation. **Very rare:** Nasal septum perforation, absorption of excess budesonide, asymptomatic reaction. **Not known:** Effect on intraocular pressure or glaucoma, cataract. Systemic effects of nasal corticosteroids may occur, particularly when prescribed at high doses for prolonged periods. These may include Cushing's syndrome, Cushingoid features, adrenal suppression, growth retardation in children and adolescents, reduced glucose and mineral, a range of psychological or behavioural effects including psychomotor hyperactivity, sleep disorders, anxiety, depression or aggression (particularly in children). Acute overdose with a excessive doses, is not expected to

be a clinical problem. **Legal category:** POM. **Marketing authorisation number:** 1701/10/074. **Basic NHS cost:** 120 actuations. **CS:AD.** **Further information is available from the Marketing Authorisation holder:** AstraZeneca UK Limited, 200 Capability Green, Luton, LU1 3UB, UK. **RHNOGORT** is a trade mark of the AstraZeneca group of companies. AZ 05/0112. **RP 13 0018.**

**Calceos® Chewable Tablets Prescribing Information:** Please refer to the Summary of Product Characteristics (SPC) before prescribing Calceos®. **Presentation:** Chewable tablets containing calcium carbonate 1000mg (i.e. 500mg of elemental calcium) and elemental level 10 micrograms (corresponding to 400 IU of vitamin D) per oral dose. **Indications:** Correction of vitamin D and calcium deficiency in the elderly, vitamin and calcium supplement as an adjunct to specific therapy for osteoporosis. **Dosage:** Adults: One tablet to be chewed and taken with a glass of water, twice per day. **Children:** Not recommended. **Contraindications:** Calceos® is contraindicated in patients with hypercalcaemia, hypercalcaemia, calcium lithiasis, tissue calcifications, vitamin D overdose, nephrosis and bone metastases, renal insufficiency and hypersensitivity to any of the ingredients. This product contains partially hydrogenated soybean oil. Patients should not take this medicinal product if they are allergic to peanut or soya. **Warnings and Precautions:** Care should be taken with use of other medication containing vitamin D. Renal function, plasma calcium and urinary calcium levels should be monitored, especially in the elderly, in patients with renal failure or in cases of long-term treatment. This product contains sorbitol (E420) and sucrose. Patients with rare hereditary problems of fructose intolerance, glucose-galactose malabsorption or sucrose-isomaltase insufficiency should not take this medicine. The sucrose in this product may be harmful to teeth if taken directly up for two weeks or more. **Interactions:** Caution should be exercised when combining Calceos® with digitalis glycosides and thiazide diuretics. Calcium may impair the absorption of tetracyclines, ethinoids, fluoride, fluoride and iron and therefore affect of least 2 hours between Calceos® and these agents. Possible interaction with some herbs, refer to SPC for more details. **Pregnancy and lactation:** Calceos® may be prescribed during pregnancy and in nursing mothers, but should be given at least 2 hours before or after any iron supplementation. Calcium is excreted in breast milk but not sufficiently to produce adverse effect in the infant. **Effects on ability to drive and use machines:** None known. **Side effects:** Nausea, hypercalcaemia, hyperphosphataemia, hypercalcaemia and mild gastro-intestinal disturbances such as constipation. **Overdose:** Please refer to SPC. **Basic NHS cost:** Packs containing 4 tablets of 10 tablets £3.58. **Legal classification:** P. **Marketing Authorisation Holder:** Laker Laboratories International, 23 Avenue Arkdale Road, 04710 Argenteuil, France. **Marketing Authorisation Number:** PL 10152/0101. **Full prescribing information available from:** Galen Limited, Gagne Industrial Estate, Drayton, BT8 9JA, UK. **Date of Preparation:** December 2011.

**PHR-MW-2012-0255**  
19/04/2012  
Date of preparation: May 2012  
This advertisement is intended for healthcare professionals only

**Adverse events should be reported.** Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to Galen Limited on 028 3855 4874 and select the customer services option, or email [info@galen.co.uk](mailto:info@galen.co.uk). Medical information enquiries should also be directed to Galen Limited. Adverse events and medical information enquiries concerning Rhinocort Aqua should be reported to AstraZeneca on 0800 763 0033.





a heavily muscled guy in workman's clothes. I had only met him once before. He walked into my office, sat down and without any exchange of pleasantries offered that rather startling sentence, then waited for my reply. I hesitated, open mouthed, while it sank in.

Fortunately, I knew town halls could be used as rhyming slang for balls and a jaffa is a seedless orange. So I figured that the patient was concerned his testicular problem might have rendered him infertile.

The consultation that followed lasted less than the 10-minute standard and was a quick and simple determination of his epididymitis, with reassurance about his fertility and formulation of a treatment plan.

Today's medical students have regular sessions in communication skills, so teaching registrars that if you listen to the patient they will tell you the diagnosis is preaching to the converted. But it still surprises many how little time a patient will speak without

seeking input from the doctor. I have recorded patients' opening uninterrupted speech on numerous occasions and asked trainees to estimate their length. The error rate is close to 100%. Most patients struggle to exceed 30 seconds, but to the doctor that feels like at least a minute.

### Becoming a listening doctor

If you are a GP who has forgotten, or was never taught, to let the patient speak without interruption - try it.

After the exchange of pleasantries say something like 'How can I help you?' or 'What brings you here today?' and sit back and wait. It doesn't make for over-running surgeries, helps gain a reputation as a listening doctor and even when of no clinical value provides entertainment.

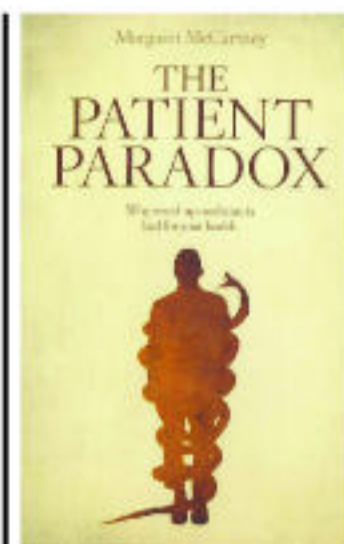
And it is important, too, to try to understand the language patients use and to speak to them in a way they understand.

I don't mean that we should be fluent in everything from Pashtun to Gaelic, but that we should recognise how they use words.

'I feel dizzy' might actually mean 'I am about to fall over', 'I am about to faint' or 'I am stupid'. It is easy to make a mistake, but just as easy to learn how patients speak and to remember it.

Teenagers who say it 'was like a sore throat' actually mean it was a sore throat. The lady who wanted fibreglass for her constipation didn't want to chew the insulation, just a script for Fybogel. Her colleague who came to discuss her 'polly-go-lightly' was reviewing her steroid dose for her polymyalgia.

We have all been told it before, but in the mess of bureaucracy, data collection and point collecting that is each consultation we can forget that listening to the patient and understanding what they are saying is time well spent.



To buy *The Patient Paradox* for £7.49 with free UK delivery (RRP £9.99) visit [pinterandmartin.com](http://pinterandmartin.com) and enter 'Pulse' at checkout or call 020 7737 6868



## Trusted drugs at a low price? It's an art.

Keeping an eye on budgets has never been more important.

Galen Limited is committed to providing a range of tried and trusted medicines at a low price; so when prescribing from the trustsaver collection you can be sure you're getting value for money.

Estimate your potential savings using the trustsaver savings calculator at [www.trustsaver.co.uk](http://www.trustsaver.co.uk)

Galen trustsaver collection  
The art of saving

[www.trustsaver.co.uk](http://www.trustsaver.co.uk)

# Pulse Clinical

## In this issue

**Key questions** 1.5 CPD hours

COPD  
page 42

**Snapshot diagnosis**

Spots in the ear  
page 43

**Post-op problems** 1 CPD hour

Urological surgery complications  
page 44

**What's new in** 1 CPD hour

Cardiology  
page 47

**The information**

Plantar fasciitis  
page 48

**Picture quiz**

Viral diseases  
page 49



## More online

**Pulse Learning**  
▶ pulse-learning.co.uk

**Hot topics in alcohol misuse**

1.5 CPD hours

Latest on the diagnosis and management of harmful drinking

**Pharmacological**

**treatments for depression** 1 CPD hour

A video module update on efficacy and side-effects

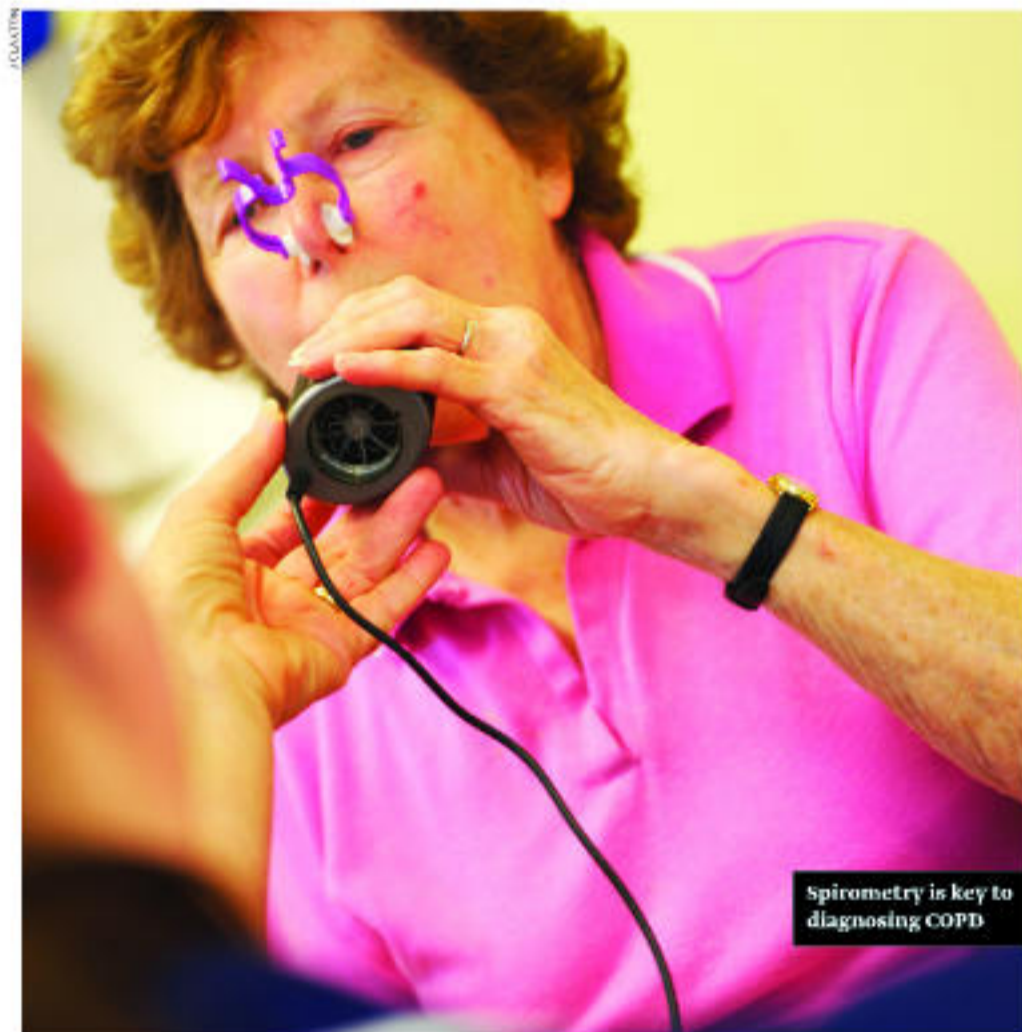


**Ophthalmology photo file: eye emergencies** 2 CPD hours

A new picture module

**PulseToday**  
▶ pulsetoday.co.uk

**Resource of the week** Diabetes UK has launched an iPhone app to help patients manage this condition



Spirometry is key to diagnosing COPD

## KEY QUESTIONS

# COPD

GP and respiratory clinical lead **Dr Iain Small** answers GP **Dr Julian Spinks's** questions on this common condition

**1 It's often difficult to distinguish between asthma and COPD. What clues would you look for in the history and examination that may suggest further investigation for COPD would be indicated?**

The likelihood that respiratory symptoms are a result of asthma is increased in younger people, particularly if they have a history of

other atopic conditions such as eczema and rhinitis. Having a close relative with asthma is also significant. Symptoms often have diurnal variation, being worse at night, and with exercise and trigger exposure.<sup>1</sup>

With COPD, 20 years of smoking, productive cough and less variable dyspnoea are more common than in asthma.<sup>2</sup>

Don't forget to check for an occupational

association in both diseases. Occupational asthma is common in bakers, and people working with isocyanate paints, latex, animals and shellfish. COPD is most common in those who work in heavy industry - particularly mining, textiles and steel.

**2 How useful are investigations such as spirometry and chest X-ray in confirming the diagnosis of COPD and classifying its severity?**

Spirometry is key to diagnosing COPD. In patients with symptoms suggestive of the disease, airway obstruction must always be confirmed by spirometry before a diagnosis of COPD can be made.<sup>3</sup> Obstruction is demonstrated by a reduced FEV1/FVC ratio - less than 0.7.

Note that relaxed vital capacity should be used if it is greater than FVC.

Disease severity can be classified in a number of ways - by functional disability, exercise capacity, hypoxia and so on - all of which are important.

In routine practice, a reduction of FEV1 against that of a standardised normal, adjusted for height, age, sex and ethnicity (expressed as a percentage of predicted) classifies patients as having:

- mild COPD (>80%)
- moderate COPD (50-79%)
- severe COPD (30-49%)
- very severe COPD (<30%).

While we can't diagnose COPD by chest X-ray, it's an important investigation to perform at diagnostic assessment, as lung cancer is a common comorbidity in patients with COPD.

**3 What would be your first-line management for patients with stable mild to moderate COPD, for example, with an FEV1 over 50% predicted?**

First-line management depends on how symptomatic the patient is. In patients with intermittent symptoms, I would start with a short-acting bronchodilator, either a  $\beta$ -agonist such as salbutamol, or less commonly a short-acting antimuscarinic like ipratropium bromide.

But if the patient is regularly symptomatic, a long-acting  $\beta$ -agonist (LABA) or long-acting antimuscarinic may be the pharmacological first choice. Or a long-acting antimuscarinic could be added to salbutamol. Remember

short- and long-acting antimuscarinics should never be prescribed concomitantly.

**4 At what point would you consider adding inhaled steroids, and would you carry out a reversibility test after initial treatment?**

The key benefits of inhaled steroids in COPD are a reduction in exacerbations, improved quality of life and slower decline in lung function - although data on a reduction in mortality is tantalisingly inconclusive.

The strongest evidence is in patients with severe and very severe disease - an FEV1 below 50% predicted - and if such patients suffer exacerbations, I would add an inhaled steroid to a LABA, usually in fixed-dose combination, or add the combination to a long-acting antimuscarinic.<sup>4</sup> We now know that a relatively small group of patients with mild disease but frequent exacerbations suffer a rapid rate of lung function decline - so it's also valid to consider an inhaled steroid and LABA combination here.

If you are confident after taking the history that COPD is the most likely diagnosis, reversibility testing is no longer mandatory - either under NICE guidance or the QOF. But spirometry should be carried out after using a bronchodilator - usually 400 $\mu$ g of salbutamol via a pressurised metered-dose inhaler and spacer. If we suspect asthma, we can still perform pre- and post-bronchodilator tests, looking for a 400ml FEV1 difference - or a 20% change where the initial value is less than 2L.

We can, of course, review the patient and repeat spirometry at an interval of, say, three months after treatment if we are concerned we might have missed asthma.

**5 I understand there have been safety concerns raised about one type of tiotropium inhaler. Could you clarify the potential risks with tiotropium?**

I'm not sure that I can with absolute certainty. There have been two systematic reviews that raise concerns about cardiac rhythm disorders with antimuscarinic agents. The first of these looked at both short- and long-acting agents and was widely criticised on methodological grounds.<sup>5</sup>

The second looked specifically at the five published placebo-controlled trials in which tiotropium was delivered by pressurised mist. It showed a statistically significant relative

risk for those tiotropium inhalers of 1.52.<sup>4</sup>

But this needs to be offset against the safety data from the UPLIFT study, which showed no increase in cardiac or all-cause mortality, and indeed a trend towards reduction in risk of cardiac death at 0.73.<sup>7</sup> There was also a risk reduction of similar magnitude in all-cause mortality, although again this was not statistically significant. It's worth noting that this study used a dry powder device, not the pressurised mist.

My own clinical approach is to be cautious when giving tiotropium by pressurised mist in patients with known cardiac problems, particularly rhythm disorders.

## 6 What is the role of other drugs – such as theophyllines, mucolytics and antitussives – in the management of COPD? Is there any data on vitamins?

Theophyllines still have a role, but usually after all inhaled options have been tried or if there are clinical reasons for not using them.

They are more likely to cause toxicity in the elderly, where particular care should be taken during exacerbations – especially when a macrolide antibiotic is being considered.

Mucolytics have a role in patients with a more bronchitic pattern, involving regular sputum production, but there is no added benefit gained in risk reduction for exacerbations over that of inhaled therapy.

Vitamin D supplementation has been reported to enhance the benefits of pulmonary rehabilitation.<sup>8</sup> A beneficial role for antioxidants – specifically vitamins A, C and E – in COPD exacerbations has been postulated, although more research is probably needed and as yet their use is not recommended in guidance.

## 7 How would you manage an acute exacerbation of COPD?

If a patient suffers an exacerbation, they should be assessed for hypoxaemia, confusion, comorbidity that might increase risk and also for their level of social support.

Early intervention with antibiotics and systemic steroids is likely to reduce the chances of hospital admission, and written self-management and anticipatory care plans can make sure this happens as quickly as possible. Simple antibiotics such as amoxicillin – or erythromycin in patients allergic to penicillin – are effective.

Prednisolone should be given orally, usually at a dose of no higher than 30mg (unlike asthma), but for longer courses. There is usually no need to step down treatment at the end of a seven- to 10-day course, unless the long-term exposure to steroids has been significant. There may be a role for nebulised bronchodilators in exacerbations, and there is increasing evidence that good nutritional support and early pulmonary rehabilitation is beneficial. Despite all this, many patients will still to be need admitted. The 2010 NICE COPD guidance

has a useful table of clinical parameters that would suggest admission.<sup>4</sup>

## 8 If a patient appears to be developing cor pulmonale secondary to COPD, what steps would you take to confirm the diagnosis and treat the patient?

First, a suspicion of cor pulmonale is based on clinical signs: raised jugular venous pressure, peripheral oedema and so on. But confirming the diagnosis of right heart failure isn't easy.

Echocardiography may help, and more specialist investigation including pulmonary arterial pressure assessment may confirm pulmonary hypertension associated with COPD – or indeed, any other chronic fibrosing lung disease. Cor pulmonale is a key prognostic indicator in COPD.

## 9 Patients with COPD who have received rescue oxygen therapy during an admission are then often keen to have cylinders at home. Is this a reasonable approach or is long-term oxygen therapy a more appropriate management plan?

The consensus opinion is that oxygen therapy at home is not a good strategy. In the acute setting, oxygen is a treatment for breathlessness caused by hypoxaemia – and as such should only be used where there is proof that hypoxaemia is present.

A significant number of patients with COPD will have developed type 2 respiratory failure and regulate their breathing on their hypoxic – rather than hypercapnoeic – drive. Injudicious use of oxygen in such patients can result in CO<sub>2</sub> retention and fatal acidosis.

The evidence for long-term oxygen therapy is well established and requires appropriate assessment to confirm the indication (hypoxaemia when stable) and safety (lack of CO<sub>2</sub> retention when given oxygen).<sup>9,10</sup> Although this assessment can be done in the community, it does require arterial blood gas assessment to be carried out.

## 10 What would you do if a patient who would benefit from oxygen therapy refuses to stop smoking?

Every year in the UK, between 10 and 20 patients die as a consequence of fire associated with domiciliary oxygen. This may be due to an explosion (in the case of cylinders) or incineration (with both cylinders or concentrators). Also, no trials have ever assessed the clinical efficacy of long-term oxygen therapy in smokers. So the guideline groups and respiratory societies take the view it should not be given.

## 11 Which patients with COPD would benefit from referral for pulmonary rehabilitation?

Probably any patient with COPD would benefit from pulmonary rehabilitation.<sup>11</sup> But the evidence is strongest for patients with functional disability – defined as an MRC dyspnoea score of 3, 4 or 5 – and significant obstruction of FEV1 50% of predicted or less.

Patients with less severe disability will still gain benefit from regular exercise and patient education, but programmes like these are less convincingly cost-effective. There is emerging evidence that in-hospital rehabilitation, continued on discharge, is of benefit to patients suffering exacerbations.

**Dr Iain Small** is a GP in Peterhead, Aberdeenshire, clinical lead for Grampian Managed Clinical Network for COPD and chair of the Primary Care Respiratory Society UK Executive

**Dr Julian Spinks** is a GP in Strood, Kent

## References

- 1 BTS/SIGN. British guideline on the management of asthma: a national clinical guideline. May 2008, revised January 2012. [britthoracic.org.uk](http://britthoracic.org.uk)
- 2 NICE. Management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in adults in primary and secondary care CG101. NICE June 2010.
- 3 Levy ML, Quanger P, Booker B et al. Diagnostic spirometry in primary care: proposed standards for general practice compliant with American Thoracic Society and European Respiratory Society recommendations. *Prim Care Res J* 2009;18:348-58.
- 4 Colverley P, Anderson J, Celli B et al. Salmeterol and fluticasone propionate and survival in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *N Engl J Med* 2007;356:775-89.
- 5 Singh S, Loke YK, Furberg CD. Inhaled anticholinergics and risk of major adverse cardiovascular events in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2008;300:1435-50 [Erratum, *JAMA* 2009;301:1227-30].
- 6 Singh S, Loke YK, Enright PL et al. Mortality associated with tiotropium mist inhaler in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ* 2011;342: d3215.
- 7 Tashkin DP, Celli B, Senn S et al. A four-year trial of tiotropium in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *N Engl J Med* 2008;359:1543-54.
- 8 Lehouk A, Mathieu C, Caremans C et al. High doses of vitamin D reduce exacerbations in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a randomized trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2012; 156:305-14.
- 9 Medical Research Council Working Party. Long-term domiciliary oxygen therapy in chronic hypoxic cor pulmonale complicating chronic bronchitis and emphysema. *Lancet* 1981; 1:681-6.
- 10 Nocturnal Oxygen Therapy Trial Group. Continuous or nocturnal oxygen therapy in hypoxemic chronic lung disease: a clinical trial. *Ann Intern Med* 1980;93:219-24.
- 11 BTS Statement on Pulmonary Rehabilitation. British Thoracic Society Standards of Care sub-committee on pulmonary rehabilitation. *Thorax* 2001;56:827-34.



## SNAPSHOT DIAGNOSIS

# Spots in the ear

**GP Dr Oliver Starr** explains how he reached the right diagnosis when this young man arrived in his surgery with painful ear lesions

### THE PATIENT

**This young man was normally healthy, but these tiny spots had appeared in his right conchal bowl over a few days.**

**They were painful, and he admitted to picking away at his ear a little recently, from habit.**

**He asked what they were, and what I could do about them.**

### Differential diagnoses

- Carbuncles
- Herpes simplex
- Herpes zoster.

Carbuncles are an infection of the hair follicle, usually by *Staphylococcus aureus* or other Gram-positive bacteria.

Carbuncles in the conchal bowl or ear canal are fairly common – they even have their own Read code – and were a possibility.

Herpes is usually found around the mouth (herpes simplex virus type I) or the genital area (type II).

I thought it was less likely to find it in the ear, although not entirely impossible.

Herpes zoster (shingles) is

caused by the virus varicella zoster.

After the initial infection the virus lies dormant in the dorsal root ganglion, recurring typically at times of immunocompromise or stress.

Some 50% of people will have had shingles by the age of 85.

### Getting on the right track

Things became clearer three days later.

He came back concerned about why one side of his face looked odd.

I could see what he meant – he couldn't raise his right eyebrow or the right side of his mouth.

In other words, he had a right-sided lower motor neurone lesion of the facial nerve.

This was Ramsay Hunt syndrome – essentially, shingles of the facial nerve.

I was seeing him in the very early stages, so prescribed aciclovir and prednisolone.

Within two weeks his eye closure had improved and within a month his mouth and forehead had gone back to normal.

**Dr Oliver Starr** is a GP in Stevenage, Hertfordshire

**PULSE** Learning

**1.5 CPD hours**

Go online to complete this CPD module for a suggested 1.5 credits. This module will be available free to all members of Pulse Learning until 27 June 2012  
[pulse-learning.co.uk](http://pulse-learning.co.uk)

### Supporting you with CPD

► [pulse-learning.co.uk](http://pulse-learning.co.uk)

Go online to read an extended version of this article, with Dr Small discussing how to deal with distressing symptoms in end-stage COPD

## POST-OP PROBLEMS

# Urological surgery complications

Consultant urologist **Mr Ian Eardley** and SpR in urology **Miss Lehana Yeo** continue our series on post-operative problems with a look at complications after urological surgery

Between 10% and 12% of patients who are referred to urology by their GP require operations, and most can be carried out as a day case. The British Association of Urological Surgeons' produces useful information leaflets for patients who are due to undergo surgery - these can be downloaded from [pulsetoday.co.uk/tools-and-resources](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/tools-and-resources).

GPs should be aware of the complications that may arise from common urological procedures and how to manage them. Most of these complications can be managed in the community, and many patients will only need reassurance. In some cases, assessment by the on-call urology team is necessary.

These complications can be classified as immediate (within six hours), early (six to 72 hours) or late (after 72 hours).

## General complications

### Endourological surgery

Cystoscopy is the most common urological procedure. Other procedures can be performed at the same time as cystoscopy, including biopsy, diathermy and stent insertion. Some complications are common to all of these procedures.

#### Immediate and early

- **Haematuria** is usually mild and self-limiting. Post-operative bleeding requiring return to theatre occurs in less than 0.5% of cases. On discharge from hospital, patients should increase their fluid intake until the urine becomes clear - this will usually take one to two days. In rare cases, bleeding can be significant and if the patient develops painful clot retention then readmission for urethral catheterisation and irrigation is necessary.

- **Dysuria** is usually mild and self-limiting, lasting for one to two days. Patients should be reassured. If it persists, urinalysis should be performed to identify UTI.

- **Irritative bladder storage symptoms** such as frequency, urgency and urge incontinence are usually self-limiting - but again, urinalysis should be performed to identify UTI.

- **Urinary retention** may be a complication of anaesthesia or may be caused by the procedure itself. A urethral catheter might be necessary for a short period of time in those who develop painful retention, usually with a bladder volume of more than 500ml.

- **Perforation of the bladder** is extremely rare and typically presents 12 to 48 hours after



Most scrotal haematomas can be managed conservatively

cystoscopy. The patient passes little or no urine and develops abdominal pain and sepsis. Referral to hospital is indicated, where the diagnosis will be confirmed by cystogram and treated with catheterisation, or occasionally surgical repair.

#### Late

- **Infection** typically occurs two to four days after cystoscopy, and can occur even if antimicrobial prophylaxis was given at the time of surgery. Confirmation is by urinalysis, and a midstream urine sample should be sent for microscopy and culture prior to starting any antimicrobial therapy.

- **Urethral stricture** results from scar tissue formation after injury to the urethra. It is usually seen in men, and presents with symptoms of hesitancy and poor urinary stream. Treatment by urethral dilatation or optical urethrotomy may be needed.

#### Scrotal and penile surgery

Scrotal and penile operations - including vasectomy, circumcision and hydrocele repair - also share some common complications.

#### Immediate and early

- **Bleeding** occurs because there is no natural cutaneous tamponade in the scrotum, because of scrotal laxity. Moderate bruising

is common and does not need treatment, but occasionally haematomas can occur. Most scrotal haematomas can be managed conservatively, but there is a risk of secondary infection and antibiotics can be given to prevent this. Large, tense, expanding or infected haematomas require drainage.

#### Late

- **Wound infection** is usually superficial, and treatment is with antibiotics, guided by local policies. If you suspect an infected collection, stitch removal may be necessary. Significant intra-scrotal abscesses require surgical drainage.

- **Persistence of absorbable sutures** beyond three or four weeks may require removal if they trouble the patient.

## Procedure-specific complications

### Ureteric calculi surgery

Including ureteric stent insertion.

#### Early

- **Loin pain** is normal for 24 to 48 hours following surgical treatment of ureteric calculi. But if it persists beyond this time, there may be retained stone fragments.

- **Pyuria** is common in patients with a stent, but only a small proportion develop significant sepsis. Urinalysis is the first step in determining whether antibiotics are required.

- **Stent symptoms** such as haematuria or irritative storage symptoms including frequency, urgency and nocturia are common. This reflects irritation of the bladder by the lower end of the stent. Patients just need reassurance - symptoms will resolve after stent removal.

A guide for patients can be downloaded from [pulsetoday.co.uk/tools-and-resources](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/tools-and-resources).

#### Late

- **Loin pain** is typically caused by acute reflux of urine into the kidney during micturition in patients with a ureteric stent. It often improves with time and completely resolves after stent removal.

- **Displaced stent** is less common and often asymptomatic. Very rarely, the stent can be displaced downwards into the bladder and is actually voided by the patient. This complication is confined to women due to their shorter urethra.

- **Stent blockage** occurs when the stent becomes coated with a biofilm and later becomes encrusted, resulting in stone formation. Stents typically should not remain in situ for longer than six months. New-onset loin pain in a patient with a previously asymptomatic stent is strongly suggestive of stent blockage and requires urological intervention. If the loin pain is associated with fever, urgent urological assessment is necessary because of the possibility of obstructive pyonephrosis.

### Transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP)

#### Immediate and early

- **TUR syndrome** is a very rare condition which presents with hyponatraemia - confusion, nausea and vomiting, visual disturbances and seizures. This usually occurs during the inpatient stay and so is typically resolved by the time patients are discharged, but requires urgent referral if seen in primary care.

#### Late

- **Failure to void** can be caused by initial oedema from residual prostatic tissue and urethral pain, but most patients will void after a second trial without catheter. Only 1% of patients will need a long-term catheter post-operatively, and this usually reflects detrusor failure.

- **Haematuria** two to three weeks post-operatively is common and can be due to separation of sloughed tissue from the operative bed - patients just need reassurance. Occasionally the bleeding can be persistent, and then increased oral fluids and a short course of antibiotics is appropriate. Rarely, this 'secondary haemorrhage' results in clot retention, requiring admission to hospital and catheterisation.

- **Urinary incontinence** occurs in around 10% of men at discharge from hospital, although the prevalence diminishes with time. If the incontinence persists beyond six to eight weeks and the symptoms are predominantly irritative (frequency, urgency and urge incontinence), then antimuscarinic agents may be helpful. Damage to the external urethral sphincter during surgery will cause stress urinary incontinence that persists and requires surgical intervention.

- **Sexual dysfunction** can include retrograde ejaculation and erectile dysfunction. Patients are counselled pre-operatively about the risks. Retrograde ejaculation occurs in 75% of men after TURP, and there is no useful treatment for this. Erectile dysfunction occurs in 5-10% of men and this is typically responsive to a PDE5 inhibitor. About 50% of patients experience absent or altered sensation of orgasm.

- **Recurrent lower urinary tract symptoms**, especially in a patient who had a good initial response to surgery, usually indicate some sort of obstruction. If symptoms recur within

PULSE Learning

1 CPD hour

Go online to complete this CPD module for a suggested 1 credit. This module will be available free to all members of Pulse Learning until 27 June 2012  
[pulse-learning.co.uk](http://pulse-learning.co.uk)

two to six months, the cause is typically a urethral stricture requiring re-referral. If symptoms occur later, there may be regrowth of the prostate. Around 10% of men who undergo TURP may subsequently require re-operation over a five-year period, because of regrowth of prostatic tissue.

- **Prostate cancer** is found in 10% of patients at histology. This does not always require treatment, but a post-op PSA is useful in these patients.

**Transurethral resection of a bladder tumour (TURBT)**

**Immediate and early**

- **Loin pain** because of damage to the ureteric orifice at the time of surgery can consequently affect drainage of that kidney. Surgical decompression with a nephrostomy and ureteric stent may be required - although in many cases, the obstruction is due to oedema and resolves without intervention.
- **Loin pain and a fever** is an emergency, as it strongly suggests infection - an urgent ultrasound is required to identify obstruction.

**Late**

- **Haematuria** at two to three weeks post-operatively is common. Management is the same as discussed above, following TURP.

**Vasectomy**

**Immediate and early**

- **Persistent sperm in the ejaculate** can be due to spontaneous recanalisation of the vas deferens or failure to perform a bilateral vas deferentectomy. Alternative forms of contraception are vital until the semen analyses are negative - if sperm persist in the ejaculate beyond nine to 12 months, re-exploration and a repeat operation is necessary. Recanalisation may occur after a prior negative semen analysis, and pregnancy may result. But the risk of this is around one in 2,000-3,000.

- **Sperm granuloma** is due to sperm leak from the testicular end of the vas deferens. The patient will notice a small lump in the scrotum which is usually non-tender and located on the epididymis. The diagnosis is confirmed by ultrasound and no treatment is needed.

- **Chronic testicular pain** can occur in 5% of patients, and although a sperm granuloma can be the site of pain, the cause is not usually apparent. The pain should be treated conservatively with scrotal support and regular analgesia. If it persists, urological referral is indicated, although resolution may be difficult to achieve.

**Circumcision**

**Immediate and early**

- **Persistent bleeding from the skin edges** is rare. If pressure does not resolve the problem, an extra suture or two will be required.
- **Penile bruising and swelling** can last several days and usually does not need treatment.
- **Permanent altered sensation** can occur because removal of the non-retractile foreskin initially leaves the glans penis hypersensitive. No treatment is necessary. In the longer term, there are reports of both hyper- and hyposensitivity. The latter is thought to be due to cornification of the epithelium of the glans - there is no available treatment.

**Late**

- **Separation of the skin on the shaft of the penis from the coronal sulcus mucosae** can occur. This will usually heal spontaneously if limited to a small area, otherwise re-suturing will be needed.
- **Skin bridges** are rare, but if they develop they can be divided surgically.
- **Urethrorrhythmic fistula** can occur when haemostatic sutures, used at the frenular

artery, pass through the urethra and the wound later breaks down. Patients will notice urine leaking from the wound on voiding. This is extremely rare and requires surgical repair.

- **Meatal stenosis** usually occurs because of the coexistence of balanitis xerotica obliterans. The urethral meatus will be narrowed and patients will complain of a weak stream. Topical steroid cream may be helpful.

**Scrotal surgery**

Including hydrocele repair, excision of epididymal cyst or spermatocele, and orchidopexy.

**Late**

- **Recurrence of the hydrocele** occurs in around 5-10% of cases, when redundant tunica vaginalis forms an enclosed space for re-accumulation of fluid. Re-operation is required if it is troublesome to the patient.
- **Recurrence of an epididymal cyst** can occur in around 10% of cases. If troublesome, further surgery - usually an epididymectomy - is required.
- **Subfertility** can be caused by scar damage to the epididymis. There is no treatment for this, but surgical sperm retrieval may be indicated

after a full assessment of the couple.

- **Testicular atrophy** is a rare complication resulting from damage to testicular vessels. It can occur after difficult surgery to a large cyst - often with a significant haematoma post-operatively. There is no treatment for testicular atrophy, so referral is not indicated. If there is chronic pain, then orchidectomy is required.

**Mr Ian Eardley is a consultant urologist and Miss Lehana Yeo is an SpR in urology at St James's Hospital, Leeds**

The Royal College of Surgeons is a professional body that sets the highest possible standards for surgical practice and training, leading to the delivery of safe and high-quality patient care. We have expertise, authority and independence, allowing us to act in the best interests of patients and in support of those providing their care. Go to [rcseng.ac.uk](http://rcseng.ac.uk) for more information.

**References**

- 1 The British Association of Urological Surgeons. [baus.org.uk](http://baus.org.uk) (accessed on 21 May 2012)
- 2 Reynard J, Brewster S and Biers S. Oxford Handbook of Urology. Oxford University Press; 2009

- Reynard J, Mark S, Turner K et al. Urological Surgery. Oxford University Press; 2008

**Coming up in this series**  
Surgical complications of gastroenterology, ENT, cardiology, orthopaedics, gynaecology and ophthalmology

**PULSE Learning**

**Our most popular CPD modules over the last week**

- Key questions 1.5 CPD hours**  
PAD
  - Avoiding the pitfalls in the new 2012/13 QOF 1 CPD hour**
  - Occupational medicine 1 CPD hour**  
Low back pain
  - Key questions 1.5 CPD hours**  
Allergic rhinitis
  - A guide to the new A&E indicators 1 CPD hour**
- [pulse-learning.co.uk](http://pulse-learning.co.uk)

For moderately active ulcerative colitis (UC): Rx Asacol 800mg MR tablets - 4.8g/day (2.4g BD)

## Help your newly diagnosed patients and those that flare get back to normal everyday life

*Asacol 800mg MR tablets at 4.8g/day were studied in three clinical trials (ASCEND I, II & III) with primary efficacy endpoints at 6 weeks and post-hoc analysis (ASCEND I & II) including efficacy evaluation at 2 weeks<sup>1-4</sup>*

- Fast symptom improvement** (decrease in symptom score from baseline of  $\geq 1$  point) in **73%** of patients at just 2 weeks<sup>4</sup>
- Mucosal healing** (endoscopy subscore of 0 or 1) in **80%** of patients, regardless of disease extent at 6 weeks - on oral therapy alone<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> [Gardner M, et al. BMJ 2008; 338: 739-744](#)  
<sup>2</sup> [Gardner M, et al. BMJ 2008; 338: 739-744](#)  
<sup>3</sup> [Gardner M, et al. BMJ 2008; 338: 739-744](#)  
<sup>4</sup> [Gardner M, et al. BMJ 2008; 338: 739-744](#)  
<sup>5</sup> [Gardner M, et al. BMJ 2008; 338: 739-744](#)

**Asacol 800mg MR tablets**  
800mg MR tablets (MESALAZINE)

# Calm skin. Peaceful night.

Applied regularly, the patient friendly formula of Diprobase will hydrate, soothe and calm eczematous skin<sup>1</sup>, helping to reduce night-time itching and scratching.



#### Diprobase Prescribing Information

**Uses:** Diprobase Cream and Ointment are emollients, with moisturising and protective properties, indicated for follow-up treatment with topical steroids or in spacing such treatments. They may also be used as diluents for topical steroids. Diprobase products are recommended for the symptomatic relief of red, inflamed, damaged, dry or chapped skin, the protection of raw skin areas and as a pre-bathing emollient for dry/eczematous skin to alleviate drying effects. **Dosage:** The cream or ointment should be thinly applied to cover the affected area completely, massaging gently and thoroughly into the skin. Frequency of application should be established by the physician. Generally, Diprobase Cream and Ointment can be used as often as required.

Please refer to the full SPC text before prescribing this product.

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mhra.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events should also be reported to MSD Pharmacovigilance UK on +44 (0)1992 467272.

Code: C0/14 DERM-1032326-0001 Date of preparation: March 2012 Reference: 1, Diprobase SPC  
© Merck Sharp & Dohme Limited, 2012. All rights reserved.

**Contra-indications:** Hypersensitivity to any of the ingredients. **Side-effects:** Skin reactions including pruritus, rash, erythema, skin excitation, burning sensation, hypersensitivity, pain, dry skin and bullous dermatitis have been reported with product use. **Package Quantities:** Cream: 50g tubes, 500g pump dispensers; Ointment: 50g tubes, 500g jar. **Basic NHS Costs:** Cream: £1.28 (50g), £6.32 (500g); Ointment: £1.28 (50g), £5.99 (500g). **Legal Category:** GSL. **Marketing Authorisation Numbers:** Cream: PL 000250575; Ointment: PL 000250574. **Marketing Authorisation Holder:** Merck Sharp & Dohme Limited, Hertford Road, Hoddeston, Hertfordshire, EN11 9BU, UK. **Date of Revision:** February 2012.



## Diprobase<sup>®</sup>

Emollient

Tried. Trusted. Diprotected.

[www.diprobase.co.uk](http://www.diprobase.co.uk)

## Cardiology GPSI Dr Matt Hughes outlines five key recent developments and their impact on GP practice



### 1 Latest NICE guidance on hypertension

This update of the 2006 NICE guidance focuses largely on diagnosis, rather than management, and the biggest change is the recommendation that all new diagnoses should be confirmed by ambulatory blood pressure monitoring (ABPM).<sup>1</sup>

If the clinic blood pressure is 140/90mmHg or higher, the diagnosis should be confirmed by ABPM. At least two measurements an hour should be taken and at least 14 in total during waking hours. This has huge implications and some have argued it has not been properly thought through.

We know ABPM is better than clinic readings in identifying patients who are likely to have a cardiovascular event, but know less about how it compares to home blood pressure monitoring. A practice that does not carry out its own ABPM and still has to refer to an outpatient service would probably find it easier to buy a set of home monitors than bring ABPM in house.

This is especially important in light of a study published in November 2011 which suggested that if patients were left alone, using an automated device could virtually eliminate white-coat hypertension.<sup>2</sup>

Other changes to the NICE guidance include diuretics being removed as a first-line option for black people and patients aged over 55. If one needs to be used, a thiazide-like diuretic is specifically recommended rather than a traditional diuretic.

<sup>1</sup> NICE. Hypertension: clinical management of primary hypertension in adults. August 2011. CG127

<sup>2</sup> Myers M, Godwin M, Dawes M et al. Conventional versus automated measurement of blood pressure in the office (CAMBO) trial. *Family Practice* 2011, online 24 November



### 2 Doubts over the value of exercise referral

Many of us use exercise referral programmes where a sports centre or health club can provide a tailored and monitored 10- to 12-week exercise programme.

But in November 2011, a *BMJ* Health Technology Assessment cast doubt about the effectiveness of these schemes for increasing physical activity, fitness or health outcomes. Exercise referral schemes did increase the chance of patients doing the recommended weekly exercise by 16% and reduced risk of depression by 18%, but there was no difference in other clinical outcomes between the exercise referral and control groups.

There was only weak evidence that exercise referral is any better than giving basic advice and the researchers found no difference between taking part in an exercise referral scheme or other interventions such as a walking programme. One key drawback identified in the study was a failure to properly address long-term behaviour change.



## WHAT'S NEW IN

# Cardiology

This analysis does not mean we should give up on these schemes. It did not answer some important questions, specifically whether the schemes have any particular benefit in patients with a pre-existing diagnosis. But it should be a spur to fully evaluate such schemes.

Pavey T, Taylor A, Fox K et al. Effect of exercise referral schemes in primary care on physical activity and improving health outcomes: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2011;343:d6462



### 3 Dabigatran as an alternative to warfarin

There is overwhelming evidence to back the use of warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation, but no clinician needs reminding that it is a very troublesome drug to use.

In March 2012, a NICE technology appraisal of dabigatran - a direct thrombin inhibitor - recommended it as an alternative to warfarin.<sup>1</sup> The real-world benefit of dabigatran is that it is a fixed-dose, oral tablet with no need for regular monitoring apart from intermittent renal function checks. The key trial demonstrated dabigatran 110mg bd to be as effective as warfarin with less bleeding, and 150mg bd more effective but with a slightly

increased bleeding rate.

But, of course, there are downsides. Although the half-life is relatively short (around 12 hours), there is no antidote in the event of a serious bleed. At around £66 per month it is an eye-watering 80 times more expensive than warfarin - so most of our patients with atrial fibrillation will be stuck with warfarin for a good few years.

Finally, last month a US meeting heard preliminary data from a study looking at patients on dabigatran attending a 'real world' anticoagulation clinic. Early data in 113 patients suggested there were complications in 11.5% of patients treated with dabigatran compared with 0.88% with warfarin.

But this finding needs to be put in context. There will be 2,200 patients in the final analysis and these problems tended to be seen in older patients on a higher dose than the 110mg recommended in the UK.

There is little doubt that dabigatran and the other upcoming alternatives to warfarin will make a big difference to patients with atrial fibrillation. But a cautious approach is justified.

<sup>1</sup> NICE. Dabigatran etexilate for the prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in atrial fibrillation. Technology appraisal guidance 349, March 2012.



### 4 Atorvastatin becomes generic

The patent for atorvastatin has now expired and generics are being released at around 10% of the cost of Lipitor. There is no doubt this will have a profound impact on our prescribing, with many patients currently on simvastatin being switched to the more powerful lipid lowerer.

Personally, I will start using atorvastatin as my first-choice statin, getting more patients to target more quickly. In my clinical experience it is a very well-tolerated statin and I would have been using it far more if it were not for the cost. But it's important to be

aware that - at the time of writing - the cost reductions are not yet reflected in the Drug tariff price of atorvastatin and prescriptions will continue to be charged at the high rate until this changes.



### 5 The four big unanswered questions on hypertension

There is a lot we don't know about hypertension, and this was the subject of a session at the European Society of Hypertension annual meeting this year.<sup>1</sup>

Here, the chair of the NICE hypertension guideline development group Professor Bryan Williams admitted that we have no idea what an ideal blood pressure-lowering target is - while highlighting this wouldn't be helpful in helping our patients tackle hypertension. The society has now identified four key questions which need to be answered by pragmatic, clinical trials:

- Should everyone younger than 65 with grade 1 hypertension be treated with antihypertensives, even when total cardiovascular risk is relatively low? And what about older patients?
- Should everyone with diabetes - or pre-diabetes - or patients with cardiovascular or kidney disease be treated, even when their blood pressure is in the so-called high-normal level - 120-139mmHg?
- Are the benefits progressively greater the lower the blood pressure? What's the clinical significance of the J curve?
- Similarly, what are the lowest safe blood pressure goals in different patient groups?

These won't be answered in four single trials - they need to be explored in different clinical groups. And, for example, trials looking at the J curve will need three blood pressure target groups. At least one of these trials is under way - a joint European and Chinese trial is looking at the J curve and clinical outcomes in three systolic target groups: 145-135mmHg, 135-125mmHg and less than 125mmHg.

<sup>1</sup> European Society of Hypertension. 22nd European Meeting on Hypertension and Cardiovascular Protection. London. Plenary session 4A, 28 April 2012. esh2012.org

**Dr Matt Hughes is a cardiology GPSI in Birmingham**  
Competing interests None declared

## PULSE Learning

### 1 CPD hour

Go online to complete this CPD module for a suggested 1 credit. This module will be available free to all members of Pulse Learning until 27 June 2012  
► [pulse-learning.co.uk](http://pulse-learning.co.uk)



Steroid injections are most effective as a supplement to biomechanical treatments

## THE INFORMATION

# Plantar fasciitis

**Mr Rohit Madhav, consultant orthopaedic surgeon, continues our series of evidence-based lowdowns on common presentations using PUNs and DENS**

### THE PATIENT'S UNMET NEEDS (PUNS)

A 50-year-old man hobbles into the surgery. He has had a painful heel for over six months. Despite using NSAIDs and heel pads, the symptoms are no better, and he's reached the 'something must be done' stage. In particular, he's keen on an X-ray, as a friend with the same condition had one and this revealed a 'spur'. He would also like an injection, as his friend said that had proved effective.

### THE DOCTOR'S EDUCATIONAL NEEDS (DENS)

What is the specific pathology in plantar fasciitis? Is the presence of a calcaneal spur of any relevance? Is an X-ray, or any other investigation, helpful?

Plantar fasciitis is localised inflammation of the fibrous band called the plantar aponeurosis. It affects the medial band at the heel insertion in 80% of cases, with middle to distal pathology in the remaining 20%.

The exact aetiology of plantar fasciitis is

poorly understood, but it is usually thought to be due to overuse injury, secondary to prolonged weight bearing. It can occur in athletically active or in sedentary individuals.

It may be associated with autoimmune conditions as part of an enthesopathy, and these patients will often need assessment and treatment from a rheumatologist. It is more common and more resistant in patients with diabetes, but treatment is essentially the same.

There isn't a general consensus on the gold-standard investigation for plantar fasciitis and diagnosis is usually made on the basis of history and clinical findings. Patients typically present with start-up heel pain that eases briefly, and returns on further weight-bearing activities. The patient is usually tender around the medial calcaneal tuberosity or central heel pad.

The presence of a calcaneal spur is usually a coincidental finding - they are seen in 20% of asymptomatic people - and its presence or absence is not helpful in making the diagnosis. Ultrasound scanning is the most commonly used investigation to aid diagnosis and treatment, with MRI and other

investigations such as scintigraphy being reserved for difficult cases.

**We often tell patients that plantar fasciitis can take some time to improve, but what is the precise prognosis? How often is it linked to an inherent abnormality of the foot or associated arthropathies, and how do these affect the outlook?**

Overall, the prognosis for mechanical plantar fasciitis is very favourable - with 95% improvement or resolution. Most people have complete recovery within one to one and a half years, but it can take anywhere from three months to three years, leaving 5% of patients who may require surgery.

The condition can occur in a variety of foot shapes such as planus or cavus. It is most common in planus feet and if there is a significant abnormality patients may require additional biomechanical correction with functional foot orthotics.

Plantar fasciitis is often more resistant when associated with inflammatory arthropathies, diabetes or as part of an enthesopathy syndrome.

### How effective are NSAIDs, heel pads and stretching exercises? Does rest help?

First-line treatment consists of NSAIDs, cushioned footwear with heel lifts, stretching the Achilles and plantar fascia<sup>1</sup> and using night splints. These strategies are very effective and are the main recommended treatment pathway. But if the injury is proving resistant or if it is severe, then second-line treatment with steroid injections followed by extracorporeal shockwave therapies can be recommended. These have a cumulative resolution rate of up to 95%.

Although prolonged immobilisation or resting is not proven to work, serial casting can be effective in resistant cases and can be used in combination with a steroid injection. And, in addition to the biomechanical treatment methods already mentioned, it is advantageous for patients to reduce the amount of time they spend on their feet - advise them to perch or sit at every opportunity, stop impact activities such as racket sports and have shorter walks.

### What is the evidence for steroid injections? If they are useful, what is the most effective approach?

Although the evidence for the use of steroid injections is very limited, they are widely accepted and used. A Cochrane database review<sup>2</sup> did show improvement in symptoms at one month, but this was not maintained at six months.

The method of delivery is equally effective whether it is undertaken by injecting the most tender spot or targeted using ultrasound guidance. Again, it is best used and most likely to be effective as a supplement to the above biomechanical treatments.

### What other treatments are available and how effective are they?

Recent randomised controlled trials have shown that extracorporeal shockwave therapy in conjunction with physiotherapy treatments is more effective than either method alone. This is reserved for patients with symptoms lasting over six months, and where steroid injection has not worked.<sup>3</sup>

Platelet-rich plasma is currently under evaluation. Early results show it to be as effective as steroids. The systems available for obtaining platelet-rich plasma vary and this means the quantity of platelets in the mixtures are different, making comparison studies difficult. The procedure is undertaken within trials or under strict audit - the techniques are evolving and may prove to be a promising adjunct.

A course of electroacupuncture and transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation can be used with chronic pain in resistant cases. They are equally effective, but the longevity of pain relief is not known.

**Mr Rohit Madhav is a consultant in orthopaedic and trauma surgery at University College London Hospitals NHS Trust and the London Orthopaedic Clinic**

For more information on the London Orthopaedic Clinic, go to [londonorthopaedic.com](http://londonorthopaedic.com)

### References

- 1 Digiovanni B, Nawroccenzi D, Malry D et al. Plantar fascial-specific stretching exercises improve outcomes in a patient with chronic plantar fasciitis. *JBS* 2006;88: 175-81
- 2 Crawford F and Thomson C. Interventions for treating plantar heel pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2003;3:CD000416
- 3 NICE. Extra corporeal shockwave therapy for fracture pains and fasciitis. *NICE interventional procedure guidelines* 2009;IPG331

### Further reading

Clinical Knowledge Summaries. *Plantar fasciitis*. [cks.nhs.uk](http://cks.nhs.uk) (accessed 11 May 2012)

## Key points

### Causes

- The cause of plantar fasciitis is usually repetitive minor injuries to the fascia.
- Risk factors include ankle stiffness in dorsiflexion, obesity or activities involving prolonged weight bearing or standing.
- It can be precipitated by changes in footwear, daily routine or athletic training.
- The aetiology of plantar fasciitis remains unknown in approximately 85% of cases.

### Epidemiology

- Around one in 10 people will get plantar fasciitis at some point in their life, most commonly between the ages of 40 and 60.

- It occurs in very athletic people and in people with more sedentary lifestyles.
- It is twice as common in women as in men.

### Clinical features

- The classic symptoms are stiffness and pain following periods of rest - for example, first thing in the morning or after prolonged sitting - which eases off after a few minutes or steps, and then progressively returns with prolonged walking or standing.
- Palpation of the plantar fascia on full stretch usually reveals tenderness either along the medial or lateral band, and a maximal painful focus at the

### proximal insertion.

- Radiographs are usually inconclusive - calcific heel spurs are coincidental.
- MRI or ultrasound scans usually show plantar fascial thickening, tissue inflammation, or calcaneal bone oedema at insertion.

### Main differential diagnoses

- Heel contusion
- Plantar fascial rupture
- Tibialis posterior tendonitis
- Calcaneal stress fracture
- Infection
- Inflammatory enthesitis
- Tarsal tunnel syndrome
- Subtalar arthrosis
- Tumours.

### Treatment

- First-line treatment is with NSAIDs, cushioned footwear with heel lifts, stretching, and night splints.
- Occasionally, steroid injection and extracorporeal shockwave therapy can be used second line.

### Complications

- Misdiagnosis
- Plantar fascial ruptures.

### Prognosis

- Plantar fasciitis generally has a good prognosis and most patients recover within one to one and a half years.



PICTURE QUIZ

# Viral diseases

These five patients presented with skin complaints - can you work out what viral disease each patient has? Answers are at the bottom of the page



This 30-year-old woman had a cold and a fever for a few days before this florid rash appeared and she started to feel really unwell.



These blisters had been present on this woman's finger for about five days before she presented complaining that her finger was becoming increasingly painful. She was otherwise well.



A week prior to presentation, this 30-year-old man had suffered his first episode of genital herpes. Now he was developing this symmetrical rash on his palms, which was spreading up his arms.



This fit, 20-year-old man was worried about some thoracic pain that had been present for a few days. His attendance was finally prompted by the appearance of this rash on his upper back.



This butcher thought he had an infected cut on his finger and was keen on some antibiotics so he could resume work. The lesion had been present for a week and was painful.

## ANSWERS

**1 Measles**  
A systemic viral infection may be accompanied by a widespread eruption - an exanthem. In this patient with measles, there is a morbilliform exanthem of red macules which started on the face and neck. In measles there is a three-day prodrome of fever, cough, coryza and conjunctivitis. Koplik's spots develop on the buccal mucosa one to two days before the exanthem. The rash starts behind the ears and on the forehead, and then spreads over the entire body. It fades in a cephalocaudal manner over the next two days. Viral exanthems resolve spontaneously within six weeks. If very early use steroid or anti-viral therapy the rash is usually self-limiting and often no treatment is necessary.

**2 Herpetic whitlow**  
Herpes simplex is a common viral infection affecting the skin and mucous membranes. Two sub-types are recognised. HSV1 is the main cause of oral and facial lesions, while HSV2 is responsible for the majority of genital infections. Both viruses persist in the sensory nerve ganglia after primary infection and can travel peripherally to the skin or mucous membranes to cause recurrent lesions. The acute eruption consists of grouped vesicles on an inflamed base, which become pustular and then crusted before healing within seven to 10 days - in this case, numerous vesicles have collected along the side of the finger producing a herpetic whitlow infection. It is usually self-limiting and often no treatment is necessary.

**3 Erythema multiforme**  
Erythema multiforme is a most commonly in response to an infection with herpes simplex virus. Lesions appear abruptly approximately seven days after infection. Both HSV1 or HSV2 infections, Palms, soles, backs of hands, tops of feet, elbows and knees are the most common sites. Classical lesions are target-like, comprising a series of alternating red and pale rings. The centre of each lesion is often dusky or blistered. Most cases are self-limiting, with the lesions regressing within two weeks. Repeated episodes are usually associated with HSV reactivation, and in these cases, prophylactic antiviral therapy is usually indicated - acyclovir 500mg twice daily for five months.

**4 Herpes zoster**  
Herpes zoster or shingles is a reactivated latent infection caused by reactivation of latent varicella-zoster virus within the peripheral sensory nerves. There is a prodrome of regional pain that precedes the appearance of herpes zoster by one to three days. The eruption is characterised by one or more groups of red papules, which form a distinctive unilateral, linear dermatome which is confined by the dermatome and stops at the midline. Potassium permanganate solution is used to dry the crusted target appearance may occur with a central area of necrosis surrounded by concentric white and red rings. With time, the typical nodules become necrotic and develops a crusted, umbilicated centre, growing to 1-2cm before gradually regressing. The lesions are often painful and itchy. Treatment is usually not necessary and it will clear spontaneously within six weeks.

**5 Orf**  
Orf is caused by a parapox virus that infects young sheep and goats. In humans, it occurs mainly as an occupational disease in individuals who handle these animals, such as farmers and butchers. Direct inoculation from an infected source into the skin usually produces the eruption. It is characterised by one or more groups of red papules, which form a distinctive unilateral, linear dermatome which is confined by the dermatome and stops at the midline. Potassium permanganate solution is used to dry the crusted target appearance may occur with a central area of necrosis surrounded by concentric white and red rings. With time, the typical nodules become necrotic and develops a crusted, umbilicated centre, growing to 1-2cm before gradually regressing. The lesions are often painful and itchy. Treatment is usually not necessary and it will clear spontaneously within six weeks.



These cases are taken from *Acute adult dermatology - a colour handbook* by Daniel Creamer, Jonathan Barker and Francisco A. Kerdal. ISBN 9781840761023 (Manson Publishing): available from [mansonpublishing.com/](http://mansonpublishing.com/) colour\_handbooks and all good bookshops priced £29.95

# 50 PULSE SERVICES TRAVEL VACCINATIONS & MALARIA PROPHYLAXIS

Updated: May 2012

Destination	Malaria										Recommended regimen	Alternative regimen	Main parasitic hazards					
	Typical	Hepatitis A	Cholera	Diphtheria	Tuberculosis	Hepatitis B	Yellow fever	Japanese encephalitis	Tick-borne encephalitis	Rabies								
Abu Dhabi	S	R																
Albania	S	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Algeria	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Angola	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	M										
Antigua & Barbuda	S	R																
Argentina	S	R																
Armenia	S	R																
Australia																		
Austria																		
Azerbaijan	S	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Bahamas	R	R																
Bahrain	S	R																
Bali	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Bangladesh	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Barbados	S	R																
Belarus																		
Beliza	S	R																
Benin Republic	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	M										
Bermuda	S	R																
Bhutan	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Bolivia	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Borneo	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Bosnia	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Botswana	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Brazil	S	R																
Brunei	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Bulgaria	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Burkina Faso	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	M										
Burundi	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	M										
Cambodia	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Cameroon	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	M										
Canada																		
Cape Verde Islands	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Cayman Islands	S	R																
Central African Rep.	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	M										
Chad	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	M										
Chile	S	R																
China (Mainland)	S	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
China (Hong Kong)	R	R																
China (Macao)	R	R																
Colombia	S	R																
Comoros	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	M										
Congo	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	M										
Congo-Dem. Rep.	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	M										
Cook Islands	R	R																
Costa Rica	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										
Croatia	S	R																
Cuba	R	R																
Cyprus	S	R																
Czech Republic	S	R																
Djibouti	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	C										

### Key

**M** = immunisation mandatory  
**R** = immunisation recommended as risk of infection is substantial  
**S** = immunisation sometimes recommended:  
 - for more than three visits in a one-year period  
 - a stay of more than three months in a rural area  
 - for high-risk occupational groups  
 - for backpackers staying more than one month  
 - when entering the limited geographical risk area for the target disease  
**C** = See Yellow fever, next column

Where **S** appears for cholera, it indicates that only high-risk travellers, usually healthcare workers in areas of known epidemics, should be immunised.

### Vaccinations information

**Tetanus**  
 Five tetanus doses are considered protective for life by the DH, although there is no evidence base for this. Travellers at risk of tetanus-prone wounds should be given 10-yearly boosters if they are going to poorer countries in Africa, Asia and South America where specific immunoglobulin may be unavailable.

**Polio**  
 All travellers should have completed the British vaccination schedule for polio immunisation in childhood or as adults.

**Yellow fever**  
 An International Certificate of Vaccination **C** is required for travellers from yellow fever zones who wish to enter countries bordering the margins of a yellow fever endemic area, or from more distant countries where a mosquito vector provides the potential for transmission. A certificate may also be required for travellers who have been in transit through yellow fever endemic zones.

An International Certificate of Vaccination may be required (**M**=Mandatory) for all entering travellers over the age of 12 months. For further details see International Travel and Health Requirements and Health Advice, WHO, Geneva 2009. www.who.int/ith

**Information source and updates**  
 This chart is based on information from the UK TRAVAX website and other databases. TRAVAX is an information service provided by Health Protection Scotland (www.travax.scot.nhs.uk; telephone 0141 300 1180).

The chart is updated regularly. Readers are advised to use the latest chart only, to ensure that their practice reflects the most recent advice.

**Travel vaccinations and malaria information author**  
 Dr Michael Jones, consultant physician, Regional Infectious Disease Unit, Western General Hospital, Edinburgh

### Specialist advice

For advice on complex itineraries and other queries, use the following helplines:  
**Birmingham 0121 424 0357/ 3354/2357**  
**Edinburgh, Western General Hospital 0131 537 2822**  
**National Travel Health Network and Centre (Monday to Friday, 9am-12pm, 2pm-4.30pm) 0845 602 6762 (local call rate)**

### Parasitic infections

Short-term travellers staying in good conditions are usually at low risk of acquiring parasitic infections. Schistosomiasis is common and potentially serious. Leishmaniasis and trypanosomiasis are less common but potentially lethal. Expatriates in remote areas at risk of other rare diseases are not shown in this chart.

**Schistosomiasis**. Travellers should avoid swimming in freshwater lakes and rivers in endemic areas.

**African trypanosomiasis** (sleeping sickness). Transmitted by tsetse flies, and a risk in some African game parks and rural areas. Travellers should use insect repellents, close windows if fly swarms approach and seek medical attention for any signs of infection around bites one to three weeks later.

**South American trypanosomiasis** (Chagas' disease). Transmitted by reduid bugs that feed at night and reside in the thatch and crevices of rural dwellings. Travellers should avoid sleeping in huts.

**Leishmaniasis**. Transmitted by sandflies in arid areas (including Mediterranean coastal areas), mostly at night. Travellers should use insecticide-impregnated mosquito nets and insect repellent.

### Travel medicine update

#### Legionnaires' disease

A cluster of Legionnaires' disease has been reported from the tourist resort of Alanya, Turkey, affecting four Danish tourists with the last case notified on 6 April. Although no UK tourists have been affected so far, Alanya is popular with British travellers. Legionnaires' disease should be suspected in any patients with pneumonia returning from Alanya and, if confirmed, notified to the appropriate national centre as soon as possible.

#### Polio in Nigeria

The goal of global eradication of polio remains elusive and six new cases were reported recently in Nigeria - five WPV1 and one WPV3. All six presented with paralysis this year, bringing the total number of cases in 2012 to 28. All travellers to Nigeria should have their protection checked and receive a booster where necessary. Other countries with a polio risk are listed in the vaccination chart.

#### Dengue fever in South America

The absence of a vaccine for this serious viral illness means that avoiding dengue tends not to be emphasised in travel medicine consultations. There is a large current epidemic in South America this year affecting Argentina (1,100 cases), Brazil (about 15,000 cases), Ecuador (over 4,000 cases) and Peru (about 7,000 cases). Avoiding mosquito bites is the only protection available to travellers, who should consider wearing long sleeved clothing, and use repellents and bed nets.

#### Measles

Also often forgotten is the risk of measles. Uganda has just reported over 3,000 cases and the Democratic Republic of Congo over 10,000, but outbreaks have also been recently reported in the US, Canada, Japan, Israel and several European countries. Those born before 1970 are likely to have had measles as a childhood illness. Those born since 1970 may have deficits in immunity or vaccination, which can be corrected with the MMR vaccine.

#### Source

travax.nhs.uk

## PULSE

Although every effort is made to ensure that information in these pages is correct, the compilers and Pulse cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of errors.  
 © PULSE 2012



Xifaxanta™ gets to work here  
...and only here<sup>1,2</sup>

The first and only virtually  
non-absorbed antibiotic licensed  
for the treatment of non invasive  
Travellers' Diarrhoea<sup>3</sup>



**Xifaxanta**™  
Rifaximin- $\alpha$

**XIFAXANTA™ Prescribing Information**

REFER TO FULL SUMMARY OF PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS (SmPC) BEFORE PRESCRIBING.

**Presentation:** Film-coated tablet containing rifaximin 200 mg. **Uses:** Xifaxanta is indicated for the treatment of travellers' diarrhoea that is not associated with fever, bloody diarrhoea, eight or more unformed stools in the previous 24 h, occult blood or leucocytes in the stool. **Dosage and administration:** Adults over 18 years of age: 200 mg every 8 hours for three days (total 9 doses). Rifaximin must not be used for more than 3 days even if symptoms continue and a second course of treatment must not be taken. Not recommended in children under 18 years of age. **Contraindications:** Hypersensitivity to the active substance, to any rifamycin (e.g. rifampicin or rifabutin) or to any of the excipients. **Warnings and precautions for use:** Not recommended for the treatment of travellers' diarrhoea caused by invasive enteric pathogens. If symptoms worsen, treatment with rifaximin should be interrupted. If symptoms have not resolved after 3 days of treatment, or recur shortly afterwards, a second course is not recommended. The potential association of rifaximin treatment with *Clostridium difficile* associated diarrhoea and pseudomembranous colitis cannot be ruled out. **Interactions:** Due to the

negligible gastrointestinal absorption of orally administered rifaximin (less than 1%), the systemic drug interaction potential is low. Rifaximin should not be administered concomitantly with other rifamycins and the tablets should not be administered for at least two hours after the administration of charcoal. **Pregnancy and lactation:** Rifaximin is not recommended during pregnancy and in women of childbearing potential not using contraception. The benefits of rifaximin treatment should be assessed against the need to continue breastfeeding. **Undesirable effects:** Common effects reported in clinical trials are dizziness, headache, abdominal pain, constipation, defecation urgency, diarrhoea, flatulence, bloating, distension, nausea, vomiting, rectal tenesmus and pyrexia. Other effects that have been reported are candidiasis, herpes simplex infections, clostridial infections, palpitations, increased blood pressure, liver function test abnormalities, blood disorders (e.g. thrombocytopenia) and anaphylactic reactions, i.e. angioedema, hypersensitivity and skin reactions. **Licensing and legal category:** Legal category: POM. **Cost:** Basic NHS price £15.15 (9 tablets). **MA number:** PL 20011/0021. **For further information contact:** Norgine Pharmaceuticals Limited,

Norgine House, Moorhall Road, Harefield, Middlesex, UB9 6NS. 01895 826606. E-mail: [medinfo@norgine.com](mailto:medinfo@norgine.com). **Date of preparation/revision:** XIF/2553/AUG/11.

Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at <http://yellowcard.mhra.gov.uk>. Adverse events should also be reported to Medical Information at Norgine Pharmaceuticals Ltd on 01895 826606.

**References**

1. Jiang ZD et al. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2000;44 (8):2205-2206.
2. Descombe JI et al. *Int J Clin Pharmacol Res* 1994;14 (2):51-56.
3. Xifaxanta™ Summary of Product Characteristics.



XIFAXANTA is a trademark of Alfa-Wasserhann Hungary KFT, exclusively licensed in the UK to the Norgine group of companies.

XIF/2620/SEP/11.

Date of preparation: September 2011.

Destination	Malaria											Risk areas and seasons	Recommended regimen	Alternative regimen	Main parasitic hazards			
	Typhoid	Hepatitis A	Cholera	Tuberculosis	Diphtheria	Hepatitis B	Yellow fever	Japanese encephalitis	Meningococci	Polio	Rabies							
Libya	S	R															No risk	Le
Liechtenstein	S																No	
Lithuania	S																No	
Macedonia	R																No	Le
Madagascar	R	R															Yes, high risk	ME or DO or MON PC Sh
Madeira	S																No	
Malawi	R	R	S														Yes, high risk	ME or DO or MON PC Sh Ta
Malaysia	R	R	S														Yes, high risk Sabah Yes, low risk deep coastal Malaysia Very low risk elsewhere	ME or DO or MON PC
Moldova	R																No	
Maldives	R	R															No	
Malta	R	R	S														Yes, high risk	ME or DO or MON PC Ta
Malta and Gozo	S																No	Le
Martinique	S																No	Sh
Mauritania	R	R	S														Yes, high risk all year in south low risk in north	ME or DO or MON PC Sh Ta
Mauritius	R																No	W
Mayotte	R	R															Yes, high risk	ME or DO or MON PC Le
Mexico	R	R															Yes, southern rural areas only Elsewhere and tourist areas	C P Ta
Moldova	S	R															No	
Mongolia	S	R															No	
Montenegro	R																No	Le
Montserrat	S																No	
Morocco	R	R															No	W
Mozambique	R	R	S														Yes, high risk	ME or DO or MON PC Sh Ta
Myanmar (Burma)	R	R	S														Yes, east part of Shan state Yes, elsewhere	DO or MON PC
Namibia	R	R	S														Yes, north-east coast only Yes, all year - along Orange and Kunene Rivers	ME or DO or MON PC Sh
Nepal	R	R	S														Yes, below 1,500m No risk in Kathmandu	PC
Neth Antilles	S																No	
Netherlands	S																No	
New Caledonia	S	R															No	
New Zealand	S																No	
Nicaragua	R	R	S														Yes, variable risk in north, low risk in south	C P Le Ta
Niger	R	R	S														Yes, high risk	ME or DO or MON PC Sh Ta
Nigeria	R	R	S														Yes, high risk	ME or DO or MON PC Sh Ta
Norway	S																No	
Oman	S	R															Spontaneous imported risk	W
Pakistan	R	R	S														Yes, significant below 2,000m Yes, high risk NE coast to Columbia border Variable risk to west of Canal	ME or DO or MON PC
Panama	R	R	S														Yes, high risk below 1,800m	ME or DO or MON PC
Papua New Guinea	R	R	S														Yes, all endemic areas Oct-May	C P Le Ta
Paraguay	R	R															Yes, high risk in border Sept (Amazon basin)	ME or DO or MON PC Le Ta
Peru	R	R															Variable risk SE coast bordering Brazil and Bolivia Yes, many rural areas below 800m Newspikes, Cahuabab, Galeras	C P Sh
Philippines	R	R	S														Yes, high risk below 1,500m	W
Poland	S																No	
Portugal	S																No	
Puerto Rico	S																No	Sh Ta
Qatar	S	R															No	Le
Reunion	S	R															No	Sh
Romania	S	R															No	
Russian Federation	S	R															No	
Rwanda	R	R	S														Yes, high risk	ME or DO or MON PC Sh Ta
Sabah	R	R	S														Yes, high risk inland Low risk coastal regions Kota Kinabalu	ME or DO or MON PC
Samoa	S	R															No	
Sao Tome	R	R	S														Yes, high risk	ME or DO or MON PC Sh Ta

**Key to malaria prophylaxis regimens**

**Regimen MON**  
Malarone (atovaquone/proguanil), one tablet daily. Begin 1-2 days before departure, continue while in malarious area and for 7 days after return. ACOMP suggest Malarone is safe for periods in continuous use of at least 1 year and possibly longer. Safety in pregnancy has not been established, and use in pregnancy should only be considered if benefit to the mother outweighs risk to foetus. Children use paediatric tablets.

**Regimen PC**  
Proguanil (Paludrine) 200mg daily plus chloroquine 300mg or 310mg base weekly (=Avalofor 2x250mg). Begin 1 week before travel and continue for 4 weeks after return.

**Regimen ME**  
Mefloquine, 1x250mg tablet weekly. ACOMP suggest it is safe in continuous use for periods of at least 3 years. Begin at least 2 1/2 weeks before travel (at least 3 doses before arriving in malarious area). Avoid in first trimester of pregnancy and do not start pregnancy until 3 months after stopping mefloquine. Inadvertent use in first trimester is not an indication for termination. If pregnant women must travel to chloroquine-resistant falciparum area, seek expert advice and conduct careful risk-benefit analysis. Use in any trimester may be justified.

**Regimen C**  
Chloroquine 300mg or 310mg base weekly (=Avalofor 2x250mg). Begin 1 week before travel and continue for 4 weeks after return.

**Regimen P**  
Proguanil (Paludrine) 200mg daily. Begin 1-2 days before travel and continue for 4 weeks after return.

**Regimen W**  
No chemoprophylaxis but be aware of risk. Avoid mosquito bites and carry standby treatment if going to be far from medical facilities.

**Regimen DO**  
Doxycycline, 1 tablet of 100mg daily. Begin 1-2 days before travel and continue for 4 weeks after return. Not for children or pregnant women. Be aware of oesophageal ulceration, photosensitivity and very rare intraocular hypertension risk. Take with food or milk and avoid ingestion in late evening.

**Regimen DRF**  
In the alternative regimen column, DRF is Drug-Resistant-Falciparum regimen. DRF = ME or DO or MON.

**Primaquine**  
A causal prophylactic that may be used when G6PD deficiency has been excluded in travellers with contra-indications to other anti-malarials. Active against all species. Adult dose 90mg daily. Start 1-2 days before departure and continue for 7 days after return.

**Children's doses of antimalarial prophylactics**

Weight in kg	Chloroquine Proguanil	Mefloquine	Age
Under 6.0	0.125 adult dose 1/4 tablet	not recommended	term to 12 weeks
6.0 to 9.9	0.25 adult dose 1/2 tablet	0.25 adult dose 1/4 tablet	3 months to 11 months
10.0 to 15.9	0.375 adult dose 3/4 tablet	0.25 adult dose 1/4 tablet	1 year to 3 years 11 months
16.0 to 24.9	0.5 adult dose 1 tablet	0.5 adult dose 1/2 tablet	4 years to 7 years 11 months
25.0 to 44.9	0.75 adult dose 1 1/2 tablets	0.75 adult dose 3/4 tablet	8 years to 12 years 11 months
45kg and over	Adult dose 2 tablets	Adult dose 1 tablet	13 years and over

Doxycycline only above 12 years and the adult dose is given

**Children's doses**

Weight in kg	Number of tablets daily
11-20	1 paediatric tablet
21-30	2 paediatric tablets
31-40	3 paediatric tablets
Above 40	1 adult tablet

**Specialist advice**

For malaria advice: Malaria Reference Laboratory  
020 7636 3924 (health professionals only)  
**Birmingham 0121 424 0357/3354/2357**  
**Edinburgh 0131 537 2822**  
**Glasgow 0141 300 1130**  
**Liverpool 0151 708 9393**  
**Oxford 01865 225 214**

**TIP OF THE MONTH**

**Imported malaria in the UK**

An important survey recently published in the *BMJ* should be read by all travel medicine advisers. Between 1987 and 2006, 791 malaria-associated deaths were recorded in the UK out of 39,320 cases. Seven deaths occurred in non-falciparum species with a case fatality rate of 0.05%, while in 25,054 falciparum cases there were 181 deaths - giving a case fatality rate of 0.73%. Case fatality rates were higher, at 2.56%, in tourists than in those visiting friends and relatives (VFRs) at 0.32%. VFRs born in Africa had lower case fatality (0.4%) than those born outside of Africa (2.4%). Case fatality was particularly high in those visiting the Gambia, at 3.9%, and this difference increased to 6% for tourists. Although most malaria deaths in endemic areas occur in children, no deaths were reported in the zero-to-five years age group, but mortality increases with age and was 10 times more likely in those over 65 years of age than those aged 18-35 years. December is the most risky month to present with malaria, with an overall risk of dying of 2.55% compared with 0.58% for all other months.

Also recently released is the HPA report on malaria in the UK in 2011, showing a 5% decrease in malaria infections compared with 2010 but a 22% increase in cases from the Indian subcontinent, mostly due to a doubling of cases of *Plasmodium vivax* acquired in Pakistan.

**References**  
1 Checkley AM, Smith A, Smith V et al. Risk factors for mortality from imported falciparum malaria in the UK over 20 years: an observational study. *BMJ* 2012;344:e2116  
2 HPA. [hpa.org.uk/web/HPAweb/GHPAweb/Standard/HPAweb\\_C/1317133806543](http://hpa.org.uk/web/HPAweb/GHPAweb/Standard/HPAweb_C/1317133806543)

# Pulse Business & Commissioning

## Practice Business

### IN THIS ISSUE

**Practice list expansion**  
Tips for coping with a rapid  
increase in list size  
[page 53](#)

### MORE ONLINE

[pulsetoday.co.uk/  
practice](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/practice)

**Managing difficult consultations**  
In the first of a series of three  
articles, psychologist Louise Robb  
advises how GPs can handle  
stressful appointments

**Effective telephone conversations**  
Consultant Sally-Anne Pygall looks  
at how phone consultations can  
leave both GP and patient happy

## Commissioning

### IN THIS ISSUE

**Using new generics  
to save on prescribing  
budgets**  
10 drugs that will soon  
be coming off patent  
[page 56](#)



### MORE ONLINE

[pulsetoday.co.uk/  
commissioning](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/commissioning)

**How we set up a 'Fairness  
Commission'**  
Dr Ian Wilkinson explains how  
Oldham CCG explored the ethics  
of commissioning

**NAPC 10-step guide to  
authorisation**  
Legal firm Hempsons has  
partnered with the NAPC to offer  
detailed advice for CCGs

# Seven ways to manage rapid practice list growth

**Dr Stuart Bingham  
and Ross Arnold**  
advise how to handle  
significant expansion

The benefits of increasing your list size are many: more income and more profit, economies of scale in administrative and managerial functions, greater opportunities for service development (for example in clinical specialisms that require a critical mass of patients to be viable), more opportunities for staff career progression, and greater standing as power and influence shifts from PCTs to clinical commissioning groups.

But expanding your list rapidly is hard work and not for the faint hearted. Regular recruitment decisions have to be made that represent serious financial investment in the business. It can sometimes feel like half the working week is spent sifting through job applications, the other half in constant change management and revision of your business strategy.

Our practice was originally located in a run-down area of London's Docklands. It was closed after its list shrank to 800 or so patients, but after a campaign by local residents in 2002 the PCT opened it again. The practice moved into purpose-built premises in December 2007 and is now located in the Barkantine Centre with a pharmacy, a café, a dentistry suite (special needs and teaching), the community mental health team, health visitors and a birth centre.

In September 2010 the Barkantine was commissioned as an APMS practice. Now located next door to Canary Wharf, an area of extensive urban regeneration and fast population growth, the practice anticipates a net immigration of 40,000 patients to its catchment area over the next decade. The



**Dr Stuart Bingham:**  
expanding your  
list is not for the  
faint-hearted

Barkantine's patient list has been growing steadily at a rate of 2,000 to 2,500 annually since it moved into its new premises, and we currently have just under 18,000 patients on its books.

While list growth at this rate tends to happen only in urban areas, any practice can face a period of rapid expansion - in fact, many will seek to attract large numbers of patients quickly if they are running a specific campaign. Here are seven suggestions to help you maximise the financial benefits of a new patient population, and avoid costly mistakes regarding staff, premises and service quality.

## 1 Discuss with partners whether rapid list growth is right for your practice

Significant list growth will not be for everyone and the business case must look closely at whether the additional income will result in additional profit. Certainly for many inner-city practices, the capitated income under GMS may not be high enough to warrant expanding the list. Premises may simply not be big enough. And once a practice has embarked on a plan for rapid list expansion, it has to be ready to manage that growth proactively to ensure that neither its quality of care nor its organisational stability is compromised.

The key thing before embarking on a project like this is to make sure everyone has come on side and is engaged with the challenges ahead.

## 2 Increase your visibility

It is important to understand what factors will help or hinder list growth. Visibility and accessibility are obvious factors. A practice on a main road in a large purpose-built premises, served by several bus routes, has a clear advantage over a practice set back from a quiet side-street. A practice that encourages additional footfall by co-locating with a pharmacy or

53 a dentist, or accommodating community-based activities like expert patient or parenting classes, yoga or weight management, can advertise itself in a subtle but effective way.

**3 Treat patients with respect**  
Receptionists should be trained in customer service skills – eye contact and a smile being the basics. Use technology such as automatic telephone and online appointment booking systems to create better access and reduce the demand on staff, ultimately saving money. The staffing rota should be rearranged to cope with peak times for call volume. Keep the practice website up to date: these days it may be the first point of contact for a new resident wondering where to register. Develop and invest in your patient forum and e-forum, and listen to what patients are saying in the forum or on NHS Choices for signs that things are going wrong. Don't forget to market the changes that you make so patients know you're responsive.

**4 Plan your recruitment strategy**  
Clinical staffing at the Barkantine is reviewed every quarter and recruitment options are considered. Standard benchmarks combined with local experience are used – for example, we have an access plan of 80 appointments per week per 1,000 patients to maintain 48-hour access, which drops to 65 over the summer. We aim for list growth to be a smooth process with additional clinicians joining the team just before they are needed. One of the challenges we face is attracting clinicians, particularly GPs, to our shift-based working pattern.

We are open 8am to 8pm every day – not something that appeals to everyone. But we know that short-term staffing by locums is not a good solution and patients prefer the continuity offered by permanent staff.

Bigger lists will also require more capacity in some administrative functions, for example secretarial services and summarising notes. It is important to understand these functions and to know, for example, the average time taken to summarise a set of notes, or how many referral letters per 1,000 patients are written, and to review capacity.

Practice workforce planning is essential but consider also the effects on attached services such as health visitors or midwives, whose caseloads will grow. Keep them aware of the rate of growth and provide them with more information if you can. CCGs will, we hope, give us the influence to do more than just manage need – in Tower Hamlets, local practices have successfully supported the business case for the creation of five new health visitor posts.

**5 Make your premises work for you**  
It is one thing to ensure you are recruiting the staff to see all your new patients, but have you got enough consulting rooms to accommodate them? Consider how to make the best use of clinical space. Combining extended hours with a four-hour shift system means a room can be used three times a day (8am till midday, midday till 4pm, 4pm till 8pm) compared with the typical twice-a-day usage, creating an instant 50% increase in room space.

## Bigger lists have an impact on attached healthcare services

In the longer term, think strategically: new residential developments, changes at neighbouring practices and options for premises growth are the key areas to keep an eye on. We have recently taken on a second site with five consulting rooms. At the current rate of list growth of 15-17%, this will be fully utilised in less than three years.

**6 Keep staff engaged**  
More patients mean more income and more profit for the partners, but what is in it for the staff, apart from more work? It is essential to continue consulting with staff through any period of change, which rapid list expansion most certainly is. Communicate your plans for recruiting more staff to cope with the increasing activity so that your existing staff are reassured about workload issues. As your workforce grows, consider how to integrate new workers with old hands. Opportunities for internal promotion are positive in terms of individuals' career progression. Make sure recruitment processes are open and transparent to avoid disappointing unsuccessful internal candidates.

A large practice that is growing rapidly risks becoming impersonal and losing the human touch. Involve staff in quality improvement or patient education

programmes, and take fresh approaches to interaction with patients. Barkantine's Summer Baby competition, sponsored by a local telecommunications company and the on-site pharmacy, invited parents to send in photos of their babies. Staff organising the competition have enjoyed tackling new issues such as the ethics of commercial sponsorship and found it was an easy way for staff to show extra care for young patients, for example making sure immunisations are up to date.

**7 Manage data closely**  
A rapidly growing list requires a close eye to be kept on prevalence recording, the QOF and assimilating medical records and other data gathered by other practices (and in the case of the Barkantine, overseas healthcare professionals). Reconciling childhood immunisations or cytology schedules from, say, Eastern Europe, with our own UK schedules is a challenge and time has to be invested to ensure targets are still met. Make sure you have the capacity to deal with bigger volumes of data by making accurate estimates of the administrative burden that, say, 1,000 new patients will create.

Ensure that commissioning and prescribing budgets attached to the practice are updated to reflect the bigger patient list as well, otherwise you risk missing out on the financial benefits of list growth. Commissioning budgets are mainly just indicative at the moment – but they will become more of an issue soon.

**Dr Stuart Bingham is a GP and Ross Arnold practice manager at the Barkantine Practice on the Isle of Dogs, east London.**



## PULSE Clinical Seminars

# Diabetes and CVD Update 2012

Wednesday 26 September, central London

Five reasons why you must attend this event:

- Cut through the controversies about the latest NICE guidance on preventing type 2 diabetes
- Explore realistic and cost-effective strategies to implement the NICE hypertension guidelines in your practice
- Share a masterclass on the pros and cons of new versus older diabetes drugs
- Establish when and how to use the new anticoagulants in atrial fibrillation
- Examine what's new in the QOF and how this can boost income
- Tackle diabetes complications case-by-case

6  
CPD  
hours

BOOK  
BEFORE  
6 JULY  
AND SAVE  
**£50**

Book Now

Register today at  
[www.pulse-seminars.com](http://www.pulse-seminars.com)

t 020 7332 2934

In association with



Media partner





**Darius Rejali FRCS, an ENT consultant with University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire NHS Trust, details how weekly community ENT clinics, supported by Specsavers, are making audiology assessments more convenient for patients in the West Midlands.**

## ACCESSIBLE AUDIOLOGY ASSESSMENTS

The Government has introduced elements of competition through any qualified provider (AQP) for a range of community and mental health services. Eight potential services were identified as being ready for initial implementation, and these included adult hearing services in the community.

AQP will extend choice of provider for patients to new services, and providers will compete for patients under terms fixed by commissioners. Under the AQP requirements for 2012, clinical commissioning groups and primary care organisations are increasingly introducing AQP for adult hearing services in England.



### Choice of provider

These are very similar to the facilities available in an ENT outpatient clinic in secondary care. In addition, one of the practice nurses has trained to provide ear-cleaning services for wax problems.

If required, direct access to radiology or other investigations are available at the local hospital. Meanwhile, patients requiring surgery are offered with choice of provider and are often operated on at local hospitals.

Patients who require audiological assessments undergo pure tone audiometry in the clinic by a qualified audiologist working with Specsavers. Some patients seen will require hearing aids, and these can be arranged swiftly by the company. Specsavers is then well placed to provide the patient with all their ongoing hearing aid care.

### Patient satisfaction

Mr Rejali said that this arrangement has worked well and there had been a high patient satisfaction rate. Other benefits of this service include the fact that patients can be seen locally. According to Mr Rejali, the community clinic remains popular among the patients and has the continuing support of the local commissioning group.

As in the case of this community clinic in the West Midlands, a close working relationship between complementary services (such as general practice, ENT and audiology via Specsavers) can enhance the quality of the patient experience on audit reviews.



### Innovative working arrangements

In a further development, the local audiological rehabilitation arrangements have recently been opened to competition under the AQP scheme. This has given patients' representatives the choice of provider with respect to their audiological rehabilitation, and has resulted in cost savings for the local primary care trust/ commissioning group.

These innovative working arrangements have blurred the traditional boundaries between primary care and secondary care. This can result in improvements for the patients' journey and their care pathway while reducing overall costs.

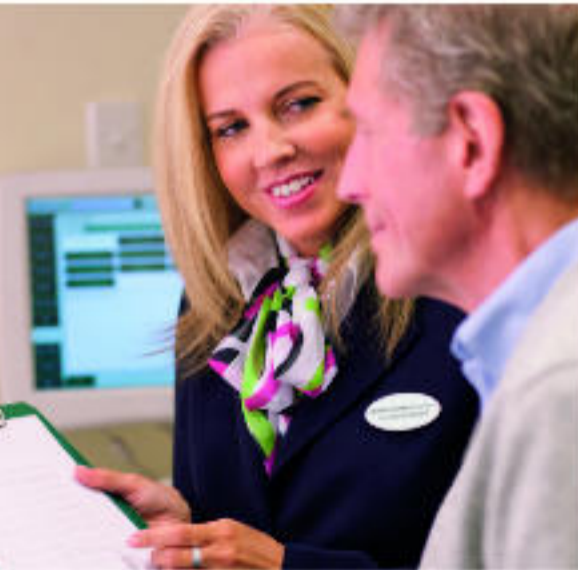
**Mr Darius Rejali FRCS, ENT consultant**  
**Dr Upile MRCP**

### Community ENT clinics

Since 2009 Darius Rejali has divided his time working as an ENT consultant in a university teaching hospital and providing weekly community ENT clinics in the West Midlands.

These clinics are provided in partnership with a local GP practice and with hearing testing support from Specsavers. Under this arrangement, Specsavers provides the diagnostic audiological facility as well as audiological rehabilitation.

The clinic takes place once a week when a practice room is available. General non-emergency ENT assessment is provided, which includes flexible nasendoscopy and microscopy, using EarVac, a form of microsuction.



**For more information on how Specsavers Hearing Centres can meet your AQP requirements, see our special feature at: [pulsetoday.co.uk/specsavers-hearcare](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/specsavers-hearcare)**

To contact us, call 0800 077 8603 or email [nhsservices@specsavers.com](mailto:nhsservices@specsavers.com)

**Specsavers**  
Hearing Centres



# Ten new generics to look out for in 2012-13

**Dr Bill Beeby, GPC** prescribing lead, gives 10 examples of upcoming cost savings

We are just into the new accounting year, and most of us will have learned by now how well we managed to keep within our medicines management budgets during the last 12 months. Drug costs seem to always be on the rise – apart from periodic pauses when a new prescription pricing agreement comes into force – so we are all looking for ways to contain costs without compromising care.

As the UK is the most consistent user of generics in Europe, we always stand to benefit when drug patents expire and generic medications appear on the market, usually driving the price down. However, there are a lot of potential hurdles that may prevent us from seeing those savings, and not all of these are within our control. Of those factors that are unpredictable, the first has to be that we do not control the behaviour of generic manufacturers. We have no control over whether they will start to manufacture a particular molecule, or when, and though the basic patent may expire, patents over the manufacturing process may slow down the appearance of generic equivalents.

We must also consider product licences. When pioglitazone became available in a generic form the manufacturer pointed out that the licence for this version did not include its use in combination with metformin, resulting in a lot of prescriptions being referred back from pharmacies with the suggestion to change to the proprietary version. Depending on the outcome of the court case regarding Avastin and Lucentis for age-related macular degeneration, we may see more of this.

Finally, we must remember that to save money this way requires us to use older medications – no bad thing for those of us familiar with the benefits and problems that emerge in the post-marketing surveillance phase. Although fewer ‘blockbuster’ drugs have been introduced in the past 10 years or so, we still see new therapies launched with

claims of being statistically better than their predecessors.

Many treatments are initiated in hospital and it will become increasingly important that we develop pathways that cross traditional boundaries. Health secretary Andrew Lansley, speaking at the recent NICE conference in Birmingham, made it clear that we no longer have the absolute right to treat the patient in front of us in complete isolation. His implication was clear: cost is a factor in deciding which treatments will deliver best value for the whole population. While this is nothing new for general practice, we may be expected to do more in future. Savings from patent expiry will be difficult to predict and impossible to rely on, so we will all still need to work at cost-effective prescribing from all angles. GPs will also have to work closely with colleagues to ensure pathways feature the most cost-effective drugs as a first line.

However, wider availability of generics within therapeutic categories may encourage us to be more comfortable switching treatments. Lower costs may lead to lower thresholds for prescribing, moderating savings and perhaps enhancing outcomes.

Looking through the lists of patents expiring in 2012 and 2013 reveals a series of drugs and clusters of similar medications that might allow our patients wider choice and remain cost effective.<sup>1</sup> I've picked what I think will be the 10 most significant for general practice.

**PULSE** Learning

**1.5 CPD hours**

Go online to complete this CPD module for a suggested 1.5 credits. This module will be available free to all members of Pulse Learning until 27 June 2012  
[pulse-learning.co.uk](http://pulse-learning.co.uk)

## Atorvastatin

**Date of expiry: May 2012**

**BNF: 2.12**

This is one of the easiest patent expiries to predict in terms of availability, because the worldwide market is going to be very attractive. A lot of practices may feel the work they have put in under the QIPP agenda will have been wasted, but though the first generics have come in at a low enough price to make it a first-line choice, the Drug Tariff has lagged behind so savings will only be realised when the reimbursable price falls. Watch out for the doses – the 80mg tablet may not have a generic replacement for a while and prescribing 2x40mg may be necessary.

## Candesartan

**Date of expiry: April 2012**

**BNF: 2.5.5.2**

Until very recently this was the most cost-effective angiotensin receptor blocker and widely promoted as the one to switch to. When losartan came off patent last year some thought that we should switch everyone back, but I resisted and like many GPs I have a number of patients waiting for candesartan. Once again, all the strengths may not be available as generics immediately so care will be needed to maximise savings.

## Irbesartan

**Date of expiry: August 2012**

**BNF: 2.5.5.2**

Irbesartan was heavily promoted during its introduction and once patients were settled, there was little reason to change. Other drugs have been more widely used but practices may still have significant numbers waiting for the generic to arrive.

## Irbesartan and hydrochlorothiazide

**Date of expiry: October 2013**

**BNF: 2.5.5.2**

Combination drugs were always sold on patient convenience, but with multiple therapies that may not be such a factor. What will be more important is that combination drugs tend to be more slowly introduced as generics, if at all. Given that the patent for

irbesartan on its own expires 14 months earlier, practices who have favoured combination products may re-evaluate.

## Telmisartan

**Date of expiry: December 2013**

**BNF: 2.5.5.2**

This drug was late into the market so is likely to have several viable generic alternatives. It's at the end of the period covered here, and though its world market might support generic manufacture eventually, there may be a good argument for changing patients to another ARB.

## Donepezil

**Date of expiry: February 2012**

**BNF: 4.11**

Unique at the time of its introduction, donepezil is still widely used and unlikely to be replaced as first-line therapy for dementia. The increasing emphasis on identifying and treating dementia means a generic version will be welcome. But potential savings may disappear through increased use.

## Montelukast

**Date of expiry: February 2013**

**BNF: 3.3.2**

Leukotriene antagonists have a firm place in treatment schedules for asthma. Most practices will have a number of patients taking it for whom there is no alternative. A generic version will help contain costs but even if it becomes cheaper it is unlikely to move up in the treatment schedules.

## Quetiapine (including XL formulations)

**Date of expiry: March 2012**

**BNF: 4.2.1**

The date for quetiapine's patent expiry has long been known, but the exclusion of sustained release preparations from further patent protection was a big surprise. The development of innovative release methods for drugs as the expiry date approaches is a tried and trusted method of extending the life of a product, but if your mental health trust has embraced the new version, this will be welcome news.

## Rabeprazole

**Date of expiry: November 2012**

**BNF: 1.3.5**

PPIs have been a major cost for the NHS, and a consistent target for QIPP for several years. Each practice may only have a small percentage of patients left on rabeprazole but the costs are disproportionate and the savings will be real.

## Zolmitriptan

**Date of expiry: March 2012**

**BNF: 4.7.4**

Migraine therapies have been a popular financial target for practices after the introduction of generic sumatriptan, driven by tenfold differences between generics and the proprietary product. But not every patient responds to sumatriptan, so many are on the higher-cost drugs. We can expect to see significant savings, and patients will benefit from a wider choice of economically viable therapies. Rizatriptan (expiring August 2013, BNF 4.7.4) will similarly expand choice.

**Dr Bill Beeby is a GP in Middlesbrough and the GPC lead on prescribing**

## Reference

<sup>1</sup> National Electronic Library for Medicines. Drug patents which will expire in 2012 and 2013? 27 March 2012. [tinyurl.com/eshnn43](http://tinyurl.com/eshnn43)



Providing you with the widest range of medical goods & services

## 1 GE Healthcare V-Scan

A pocket sized visualisation tool with ultrasound technology, GE Healthcare's VScan can help redefine the physical examinations

### Features:

- 5 minute assessment for numerous conditions such as AAA, Gallstones, Urinary Retention, Obstetrics and Breech deliveries
- Quickly identifies at risk patients for speedy referral and appropriate treatment
- Significantly reduced waiting times compared to secondary care referral
- Reduces patient anxiety by providing immediate diagnostic

**SAVINGS**  
To the NHS  
of up to £17k  
per year



**Only £5,994.00** Includes VAT  
Code PW54540

## 2 Omron M6 Upper Arm Blood Pressure Monitor

The M6 Upper Arm BPM from Omron boasts a range of enhancements. It has an innovative dual check system that checks the machine's calibration on start up, as well as irregular heartbeat detection and movement indicators.

### Features:

- Intellisense comfort inflation
- 90 memories with date and time stamp
- One button operation
- Arrhythmia detection and movement indicator
- Calibration checked on startup
- Display indicates that the cuff is wrapped correctly
- Supplied with a medium cuff, storage case, batteries and full instructions
- Clinically Validated

**47% OFF**



**Now £54.24** Includes VAT  
Was £102.24 Code PDW4344

## 3 Merlin Medical M-Pulse Lite Pulse Oximeter

This value for money product is reliable and easy to operate, making it an excellent choice for performing on-the-spot SpO<sub>2</sub> and Pulse Rate measurements.

### Specifications:

- Universal finger clip - suitable for adults, children, and neonatal patients
- SpO<sub>2</sub> Range: 70 - 99%
- SpO<sub>2</sub> Accuracy: 80 - 99%, ± 2%; 70-79, ± 3%
- Pulse Rate Range: 30 - 235bpm
- Pulse Rate Accuracy: ± 2% or 2bpm
- Dimensions: 58mm x 32mm x 34mm
- Requires 2x AAA batteries (supplied)
- FREE carry case

**24% OFF**  
FREE Case  
Wozzi



**Now £45.54** Includes VAT  
Was £59.94 Code PW32538

## 4 seca 213 Mobile Height Measure

The stadiometer seca 213 is especially suitable for mobile use. For use by carers and health workers on the move. It is also ideal for doctor's surgeries and hospital specialising in child and adolescent medicine. Also suitable for measuring patients lying down.

### Features:

- Supplied with seca 412 carry cases as standard
- Measuring range: 20 - 205 cm / 8 - 81"
- Graduation: 1mm
- Dimensions, stadiometer: 337(W) x 2,130(H) x 590(D)mm
- Dimensions, for transport: 337(W) x 177(H) x 624(D)mm
- Weight: 2.4kg

**18% OFF**



**Now £54.00** Includes VAT  
Was £66.00 Code PDW7732

# June Special

## FREE DELIVERY ON ALL ORDERS!

Stethoscopes, ABPM's, Oscopes and lots more  
Quote 'June Special' when ordering

## 5 3M Littmann Master Classic II Stethoscope in Black

The Master Classic II Stethoscope is comfortable, durable and portable. It also has a tuneable diaphragm for high and low frequencies.

### Features:

- Single sided chestpiece
- High performance single lumen tubing
- Non-chill rim
- Available in Black only
- 3 years warranty
- Weight: 155g
- 69cm (27in)

**23% OFF**  
Plus FREE laser engraving



**Now £69.50** Includes VAT  
Was £90.00 Code PW33028K

## 6 Braun IRT4520 Thermometer

Measures within just a few seconds and has a feedback system to confirm measurement is accurate. With new flexible tip for added gentleness.

### Features:

- Eight memory function
- Temp range: 34°C to 42.2°C
- Ambient range: 10°C to 40°C
- Exactemp technology
- Suitable for all ages
- Pack Includes: 1 x Ear Thermometer, 1 x Compact Travel Case, 21 x Disposable Lens Filters (20 included in Travel Case and 1 in Thermometer), 2 x AA Batteries
- 2 year Warranty

**33% OFF**



**Now £32.00** Includes VAT  
Was £47.94 Code PW26810

## 7 Keeler Standard Oscope - 2.8v Dry Cell Battery

The Keeler Standard has a closed head design particularly suited to pneumatic testing.

### Features:

- Features removable 2.5 x magnifying lens
- Allows the introduction of small instruments
- Range of reusable specula supplied

**23% OFF**



**Now £119.94** Includes VAT  
Was £156.00 Code PW57533

## 8 Welch Allyn PanOptic Elite Wall Charging System

### PanOptic™ Ophthalmoscopes

- Fast, easy entry into undilated pupils
- 6x larger view of the fundus vs. standard ophthalmoscopes in an undilated eye
- 25° field of view vs. the standard 5° field of view
- Helps detect corneal abrasions with cobalt blue filter and corneal viewing lens
- Compatible with all existing Welch Allyn 3.5v power sources

### Diagnostic Oscope:

- Fibre optics produce cool light with no reflections, no obstructions
- Wide-angle viewing makes instrumentation under magnification possible
- Sealed system allows for pneumatic otoscopy

**44% OFF**



**Now £634.80** Includes VAT  
Was £1,131.60 Code PW53353

## How to order

Call **0800 212 855** E-mail [sales@pulsemedicalstore.co.uk](mailto:sales@pulsemedicalstore.co.uk)

Online [www.pulsemedicalstore.co.uk](http://www.pulsemedicalstore.co.uk) (To find more products and offers)

**Order now**  
**Free delivery**  
**on orders**



**PULSE Business** Seminars

LIMITED  
PLACES  
AVAILABLE

## Practice finance skills 2012

# Will your practice flourish in these challenging times?

For a practice to thrive, it needs more than good doctors. GPs and practice managers must get to grips with the essential financial skills to carry you through the economic downturn

**Ensure your business is standing on solid ground and protect your financial future**

**Hear from expert speakers, including:**

**Dr Stephen Clay**, GP and clinical director of Productive Primary Care

**Dr David Jenner**, GP and NHS Alliance GMS/PMS contract lead

**Bob Senior**, director of medical services, RSM Tenon

**Register now**

**w** [pulse-seminars.com](http://pulse-seminars.com)

**t** 020 7921 8283

**e** [pulse-seminars@pulsetoday.co.uk](mailto:pulse-seminars@pulsetoday.co.uk)

**94%**

of previous Pulse Seminars delegates would recommend the events to a colleague  
(Taken from a Pulse Seminars survey to 116 previous Pulse Seminars delegates conducted in January 2012)

**6**  
CPD  
hours

**Cardiovascular Women's health Now with Ear Nose and video and picture modules, trics Pulse Learning Gastroen terology is the Diabetes Com missioning one-stop shop Re atory for all your Cardiovascul Dermatology CPD needs. Alle rgy pulse-learning.co.uk Me ntal health Pain relief Ophth**

**"Easy to follow, good practical advice rather than full of guidelines"**

**Dr Nicholas Buckley**

**Join today at [pulse-learning.co.uk](https://pulse-learning.co.uk)**

**Annual premium membership only £49.95 + vat**



**PULSE** Learning

**Contact**

**Cliff Brown**  
Advertisement executive  
020 7332 2924  
For a quote send adverts to:  
clifford.brown@briefingmedia.com

**Rates**

£18.00 - £26.00 per single column  
centimetre.  
Colour rates available on request

**Issue date/Copy deadline**

Publication date Wednesday.  
Booking deadline Thursday 4pm  
preceding publication date.  
Copy deadline Friday noon  
preceding publication date

**By post**

Briefing Media  
3rd Floor, Mermaid House  
Puddle Dock  
London, EC4V 3DB

**Website**

pulsetoday.co.uk

**DOCTORS/GPs REQUIRED**

## FULL TIME SALARIED GP

(possible future partnership)

**DODDINGHURST, BRENTWOOD, ESSEX**  
(From September 2012)

We are seeking to recruit an additional full time GP to join our existing four partner, partly dispensing practice in a semi-rural area close to Brentwood, Essex. We are moving to spacious and attractive new purpose-built premises in August which will allow us to increase the number of the GPs looking after our list of approximately 8,700 patients. Facilities will include a dedicated minor surgery suite in addition to treatment rooms and nurse clinic rooms, alongside rooms for counsellor, health visitor and other members of the extended primary care team.

- Paperlight SystmOne practice, all IT ungraded for new premises
- Excellent nursing team offering chronic disease management in diabetes, asthma, COPD as well as a specialist Travel Clinic.
- Comprehensive contraception services with support from family planning trained nurse.
- Well organised and motivated management and administrative team.
- Long established training practice.
- Sessions and salary negotiable.
- Area has good transport links and access to schools.

We are looking for an enthusiastic GP to join our team, which still embraces the ideals of family practice, and to help us utilise the opportunities afforded by our long awaited new premises.

Apply in writing or by email with accompanying CV to: Ray Turnbull, Practice Manager.

**Dr Butler & Partners, Doddinghurst Surgery,**  
Outings Lane, Doddinghurst, Brentwood CM15 0LS.

Email: [practice.managerf81215@nhs.net](mailto:practice.managerf81215@nhs.net)

website: [doddinghurstsurgery.co.uk](http://doddinghurstsurgery.co.uk)

Closing date 13th July 2012

## Location, Vocation, Education.

We're not called 'The Lakes' for nothing and we need a full time partner, based in Penrith, Cumbria.

**YOU:** are an enthusiastic team-player, with experience of, or interest in, training and committed to providing person-centred care.

**WE:** are a 7 doctor practice lying right between the beautiful Lake District and the peaceful Eden Valley with a focus on traditional family doctor values, but making full use of modern technology.

**TOGETHER:** with data sharing of medical records, increasingly integrated community teams and our excellent practice support team we deliver high quality care to our 9, 300 patients.

For a practice profile or further information please contact Sarah Crane on 01768 214345 or visit our website <http://www.thelakesmedicalpractice.co.uk/>

Enquiries or applications with CV by 19/6 to Sarah Crane or email [sarah.crane@gp-A82036.nhs.uk](mailto:sarah.crane@gp-A82036.nhs.uk)

Interviews will be held w/c 2nd July.

**THE MEDICAL CENTRE**  
2 FRANCES STREET  
DONCASTER  
SOUTH YORKSHIRE DN1 1JS

## SALARIED GP

Friendly, innovative, 3 Partner practice requires 1 full time or 2 part-time GPs to join our well organised town centre practice. Easy access to rail and motorway networks.

- Hours negotiable
- PMS practice
- 8,000 patients
- TPP - SystmOne
- High QOF Achievement
- Experienced dedicated support team with triage and nurse led minor illness and chronic disease clinics
- In-House Pharmacist and Counsellor
- Medical Students

If further information is required please contact: Lorayne Wilkinson, Practice Manager, on: 01302 811199 or via email: [lorayne.wilkinson@nhs.net](mailto:lorayne.wilkinson@nhs.net) or Angela Poppleton, Assistant Practice Manager on 01302 349431 email: [angela.poppleton@nhs.net](mailto:angela.poppleton@nhs.net)

We are happy to offer informal visits which can be arranged by contacting either of the above.

To apply send CV and covering letter to: Mrs L. Wilkinson, Practice Manager, The Medical Centre, 2 Frances Street, Doncaster DN1 1JS

## Salaried GP Required

**4 sessions per week**  
**Tudor Lodge Health Centre**  
**Wimbledon, SW19**

We are looking for a highly motivated, innovative, dynamic and caring salaried doctor to join our friendly, patient centred practice. Looking to start ASAP.

**The practice:**

- Friendly, supportive, forward thinking and enthusiastic
- Well organised and supportive attached staff teams
- Fully computerised using EMIS Web
- High QOF achievement and patient satisfaction
- Involved with commissioning locally
- List size of 6,400 patients

**The candidate should be:**

- Committed to clinical excellence
- Highly motivated and proactive
- A good team player
- Keen to undertake extra duties (i.e. commissioning)
- IT literate and flexible

**Apply with current CV and covering letter to:**

Mr Prash Thuraiatnam, Practice Manager, Tudor Lodge Health Centre, 8C Victoria Drive, Wimbledon, London, SW19 6AE Tel: 020 8780 0125. Email: [p.thuraiatnam@nhs.net](mailto:p.thuraiatnam@nhs.net)

CLOSING DATE: 29th JUNE 2012

## Fixed Term Salaried GP Vacancy

We are looking for a full time (8 clinical sessions) Salaried GP to cover maternity leave for 12 months but applicants wanting to do between 6-8 sessions will be considered.

**Starting Date of July 2012**

Hockley Farm Medical Practice is a friendly, PMS Practice set in Braunstone, Leicester

- 10,200 patients
- SystmOne
- High QOF Achievement
- Training Practice
- No OOH but some extended hours cover required
- Our Practice participates in research for the Primary Care Research Network

For more information or to arrange an informal visit, contact Kate Hunter, Practice Manager, Hockley Farm Medical Practice, Braunstone Health & Social Care Centre, Hockley Farm Road, Leicester, LE3 1HN

Tel: 0844 477 3031  
Email: [kate.hunter@gp-c82053.nhs.uk](mailto:kate.hunter@gp-c82053.nhs.uk)

Closing Date: 29th June 2012



## GP Partnership Opportunity

The Practice is looking for an enthusiastic, highly motivated GP to join our friendly rural dispensing practice in the beautiful Vale of Belvoir. The practice has five thousand patients is fully computerised and scores highly in QOF and patient surveys. The vacancy is for a full time and part time General Practitioner.

- Emis clinical system moving to System One
- PMS practice
- Leicester Medical School Training Practice
- No OOH commitment
- Good Schools within the local area

For more information or to arrange an informal visit  
Contact Lisa Wild Practice Manager

Please apply in writing with your CV by 29th June 2012

Main surgery:  
The Welby Practice  
Walford Close  
Bottesford  
Nottinghamshire  
NG13 0AN

Direct line to Practice Manager 01949 845366  
Email: [lisa.wild@lpct.nhs.uk](mailto:lisa.wild@lpct.nhs.uk)

**Salaried GP required**  
**with a view to Partnership**  
**Full time (8 sessions) or part-time considered**



Werrington Village Surgery is a GMS Practice supporting c8789 patients, located in a modern purpose built surgery. We are a semi-rural practice, close to the Peak District, in an area with reasonably priced housing.

- 4 Progressive Partners (3.25 WTE)
- Active in Practice Based Commissioning
- High achiever of QOF points
- Excellent support team with low staff turnover
- Fully computerised Emis LV Practice (soon to be EMIS Web)
- Strong Nurse team; triage
- Strong Community support with integrated teams
- No requirement for out of hours cover

Apply in writing enclosing C.V. to  
Peter Bailey, Practice Manager  
Werrington Village Surgery  
Ash Bank Road, Werrington  
Stoke-on-Trent, ST9 0JS  
[peter.bailey@northstaffs.nhs.uk](mailto:peter.bailey@northstaffs.nhs.uk)

Telephone for informal discussion or visit, 01782 304742  
Closing date 22.6.2012 Interviews 12.7.2012

## THE JOLLY MEDICAL CENTRE

### GP Partners required

- 1 full time and 1 part time partner required in a small, well organised, high achieving, teaching practice in Manchester
- EMIS PCS clinical system.

Apply to:  
Elizabeth Haigh - Practice Manager  
The Jolly Medical Centre  
72 Crescent Road Crumpsall  
Manchester M8 9NT  
Tel: 0161 740 9864 / 0161 740 0524 (fax/phone)  
[elizabeth.haigh@nhs.net](mailto:elizabeth.haigh@nhs.net)

**DOCTORS/GPs REQUIRED**

Staunton Group Practice, Wood Green,  
London N22 8HE

**Maternity Locum**

required for approx seven sessions per week,  
starting a.s.a.p

Come and join a well established, modern GMS inner city training practice with seven partners and three salaried GPs serving a diverse population with a list size of 16,500 patients. We are a dynamic, friendly, primary care team providing a wide range of high quality health care to our practice population.

- High QoF Scores
- Under/Postgraduate training
- Attractive, purpose-built premises
- Paperflight using InPS Vision

Candidates preferring a shorter period or fewer sessions should still apply as we can be flexible. Pay and terms negotiable.

If you are interested, please send a CV with a covering letter (by email only) to: **Sanjiv Gupta, Practice Manager**, email: [staunton.group@nhs.net](mailto:staunton.group@nhs.net)

For Informal enquiries: 020 8626 1991



**SALARIED GP / PARTNER  
FULLTIME**

The Partners are seeking an enthusiastic, motivated GP to join our well established, hard working and friendly team in the Royal Harbour town of Rainham, Kent.

- Four doctor GMS/TSKON practice; supportive nursing and admin team.
- Together we manage 7000 patients, emphasising clinical excellence and continuity of care.
- Committed to achieving high standards in QoF, delivering Enhanced Services and actively engaging in local commissioning.
- Planning stages for re-development of premises with the addition of a new 100 hour Pharmacy.

The successful candidate would be committed to the provision of quality care and the onward development of the practice.

Partnership would be considered after a successful mutual assessment period.

Closing date Friday 6th July 2012

Informal enquiries and visits welcome.

Please e-mail CV and letter of application Richard Lawson, Practice Manager [richardlawson@nhs.net](mailto:richardlawson@nhs.net)

**Full or Part-time Salaried GPs**

To join Church Close Surgery, Madeley, Telford, which is a small friendly practice of approx 4700 patients. We are seeking 2 or more salaried GPs to cover between 12 – 14 sessions per week, some starting in Aug-Sept this year and more next April 2013. We are happy to consider job share or any other proposals. BMA Contract and salary scales.

We are EMIS paper lite, and the surgery has an excellent established telephone triage system in place. We run chronic disease clinics led by nurses, and achieve high QOF points. We will hopefully be moving to new practice premises in the next 18 months or so.

Successful applicants will practice evidence based medicine and prescribe cost-effectively, and be flexible in their role to meet the needs of the surgery. Minor op skills or willingness to train is desirable.

All informal enquiries to

Julie Ellis (Nurse Partner/Managing Partner)  
01952 586616 or apply in writing with CV to  
Julie Ellis, Church Close Surgery, Church Close,  
Madeley, Telford. TF7 5BP.  
[julie.ellis1@nhs.net](mailto:julie.ellis1@nhs.net)

Closing date End June 2012.

**General Practitioner / Sports Medicine Lead**

Up to £60K + Benefits

0.5 FTE (3 days / week)

Sedbergh Medical Centre is seeking to appoint a highly skilled and motivated doctor to play a leading role in the development of high quality medical services to both the local community and Sedbergh School.

Located on the edge of the Yorkshire Dales National Park and boasting excellent transport links, Sedbergh Medical Centre is a newly constructed and expertly equipped facility serving almost 4,000 registered patients from the local area. You will be required to deliver General Practice services in this dynamic surgery and build upon a growing reputation.

In addition, the successful candidate will direct the delivery of Sports Medicine and General Practice services to the next generation of sporting talent at Sedbergh School. Renowned for its rich sporting tradition, high quality musculo-skeletal services are required for pupils aged between 13-18.

Ambitious individuals with a particular interest in Sports Medicine are invited to apply for this unique and exciting opportunity.

Candidates must have a minimum of five years post-qualification experience, a history of treating sporting injuries and an ability to conduct departmental audits. Desirable attributes include specialist SEM registration and qualifications, Musculoskeletal Ultrasound and experience of delivering QoF.

Closing date for applications: 2<sup>nd</sup> July 2012

To apply or receive further information  
[recruitment@sportinghealthgroup.com](mailto:recruitment@sportinghealthgroup.com)  
Tel: +44 (0) 207 193 7029



**ANSDELL MEDICAL CENTRE  
LYTHAM ST ANNES, LANCASHIRE**

**SALARIED GP  
WITH A VIEW TO A PARTNERSHIP**

Due to retirement we require a Salaried GP 7-9 sessions over 5 days.

We are a friendly and efficient training Practice in a pleasant seaside location, with long serving and experienced clinical and admin teams.

**We offer:**

- 5 Partner GMS Practice of 8680 patients
- Consistently high QOF achievement
- Modern purpose built medical centre
- EMIS Web
- Teaching ST3's, FY2's and 5th year medical students

If this opportunity interests you please apply with handwritten letter and typed CV to Mrs Carole Bonney, Practice Manager

Dr Hellier & Partners  
Ansdell Medical Centre  
Albany Road, Lytham St Annes  
Lancashire FY8 4GW  
Tel: 01253 657319

[carole.bonney@gp-81037.nhs.uk](mailto:carole.bonney@gp-81037.nhs.uk)  
[www.ansdellmedicalcentre.co.uk](http://www.ansdellmedicalcentre.co.uk)

Please email or telephone to arrange an informal visit.

Closing date 13th July 2012

**Thorpwood Medical Group - East Norwich****Salaried GP**

Forward looking PMS practice with circa 14,200 patients requires a salaried doctor for 4.5 sessions per week from 13/08/2012.

Friendly and supportive PHCT. Active members of Norwich Clinical Commissioning Group. Good QOF scores. SystemOne users. Excellent terms for the right candidate.

Informal enquiries to Stephen Edwards, Managing Partner on 07850-255-340 or Carol Postle, Patient Services Manager on 01603-706417.

Application by covering letter and CV to Mrs. C. Postle, Patient Services Manager, Thorpwood Medical Group, 140 Woodside Road, Norwich NR7 9QL.

**- SALARIED GPs -**

Morden Hall Medical Centre is a friendly GP Practice in SW London currently looking to recruit salaried GPs to fill up to ten sessions per week. CVs initially to Stephen Hartley, practice manager - [Stephen.hartley1@nhs.net](mailto:Stephen.hartley1@nhs.net)

Permanent and sessional roles in **sjb medical**

Cambridge, Ipswich, Leicester and Lincoln  
Positions also available across UK including Northern Ireland

**£54,600 + excellent benefits package**

Full time, part time and sessional roles available.

Due to expanding requirements, our client is seeking full time, part time and sessional GMC registered Doctors. These roles require at least three years of broad based experience, excellent communication and IT skills with full time training provided prior to starting.

Our client provides functional assessment services on behalf of the UK government.

**Flexible opportunities for experienced Doctors are also available, from a minimum of 5 sessions per week to fit around current work commitments.**

To get started email your CV and covering letter to:  
[jobs@sjbmedical.com](mailto:jobs@sjbmedical.com) or call 020 7832 1961

[fb.com/sjbmedical](https://www.facebook.com/sjbmedical) @sjbmedicaldocs

**THE SCOTT PRACTICE  
G P PARTNER**

Large, innovative, advanced training practice in Doncaster, easy access to transport links (just 30 minutes from Sheffield). We are looking to appoint a new GP Partner for 7 sessions a week, to join our existing team from December 2012.

13,600 patients

1 Soft premiere (moving to Synergy)

9 Gp partners + Managing Partner

Advanced training practice - 5 Registrars

Medical students

High QOF achievement

Branch surgery

6 month period of mutual assessment as salaried GP

If you have high clinical standards, high commitment to General Practice, are motivated and flexible then you will fit in well.

If you feel this is you please send your CV with covering letter to:  
Mrs Rose Fells, Managing Partner, The Scott Practice,  
1 Greenfield Lane, Balby, Doncaster DN4 0TG

Closing date for applications 25.6.12

Please note interviews will be held on Saturday 30th June only.



College Health is a dynamic and innovative organisation; our ethos is putting patients first and delivering high quality locally based primary care services. We have been successful in being awarded primary care contracts in the Medway Towns and Essex.

We are seeking highly motivated, enthusiastic individuals who value working as part of a multi-disciplinary team and are committed to providing high quality clinical services which changes health outcomes for the better.

We have vacancies for 1 full time GP and a part time maternity cover Locum. We are a unique practice in that we have a registered patient list and also a busy walk in centre.

It is an exciting time to join as the centre is expanding its services in line with current commissioning intentions to provide more services within primary care.

We already have consultant led clinics in Cardiology (echo) and ultrasound and outreach clinics coming soon in dermatology, pain management and diabetes.

If you are interested in working in an exciting, progressive environment why not consider us?

Applicants should contact the Practice Manager,  
Anne Osbaldeston by email at [anneosbaldeston@nhs.uk](mailto:anneosbaldeston@nhs.uk)  
or by calling 01375 898702.

Informal enquiries welcome

## DOCTORS/GPs REQUIRED

### Full/Part time GP Required

Dallam Lane Medical Centre is looking for 1 full time or 2 part-time Salaried GP's with a view to partnership for the right person(s). We are offering a competitive package with the opportunity for professional development.

Dallam Lane Medical Centre is a well established, family orientated practice which has recently moved to new and modern premises in the busy town centre, with significant growth potential.

The practice is a high QOF achiever and prides itself in the high standard of clinical care provided to our list of 3,300 patients. The practice is EMIS PCS moving to EMIS web.

Please apply in writing to Angela Bonney, Practice Manager, Dallam Lane Medical Centre, Warrington, Cheshire, WA2 7NG. Tel: 01925 572 334 or email [warr-pet.dlmc@nhs.net](mailto:warr-pet.dlmc@nhs.net). For further information please call Angela Bonney on 07811 768103.

### Waterloo - Merseyside Partner Vacancy - due to retirement

We are looking for a GP partner to join our well organised, established, friendly small practice.

- List size 3200
- Emis Web
- GMS
- Excellent QOF achievement
- 7 sessions per week

We have a happy, efficient and supportive team and have very good links with the wider PHCT. We strive to provide the highest standards of modern primary care while maintaining the very best of traditional family general practice. Apply in writing with covering letter, CV and two referees to Dr Doran, 20 Kingsway, Waterloo, Merseyside, L22 4RQ. Tel 0151 928 9000

Closing date for applications 16th June 2012.

### BEDFORD

#### Two Full Time SALARIED GP's

For friendly training APMS Practice (11,800 pts) and Nurse led NHS Walk in Centre, ideally to start as soon as possible. Salary negotiable.

Please contact: Sam Paul, Practice Manager, Pulse Medical & NHS Walk in Centre. Tel: 01234 319950. Email: [sam.paul@nhs.net](mailto:sam.paul@nhs.net)

### FULL OR PART TIME DOCTORS REQUIRED FOR BRITISH CRUISE SHIP COMPANY

LOCATION - CRUISES SAIL WORLDWIDE  
RECRUITER - NOT SPECIFIED  
SALARY - NOT SPECIFIED

We are looking to recruit experienced Doctors to work onboard Cruise Ships. You will be working as part of a friendly and dedicated team of experienced nurses. Amongst the many benefits, you are entitled to bring your spouse/partner to sail free of charge.

Please email applications to: [info@cyg-net.co.uk](mailto:info@cyg-net.co.uk)

Dr Mughal and Dr Bhatti Partners are looking for a salaried GP for 6 sessions. Wages negotiable. High QOF achievement and friendly environment.

Contact Shirley Suker by e-mail [shirley.suker@nhs.net](mailto:shirley.suker@nhs.net) or tel 0208 550 3740



### MSc Medical Humanities

[www.kcl.ac.uk/prospects/graduate/medical-humanities](http://www.kcl.ac.uk/prospects/graduate/medical-humanities)

This adventurous and interdisciplinary programme examines the relationship between the humanities, science and medicine, and how humanistic principles operate in healthcare and clinical practice.

The Centre for the Humanities & Health at King's College London is a Wellcome Trust-funded research centre in the medical humanities, involving academics drawn from departments of English, History, Philosophy, Film Studies, the School of Nursing, and the Institute of Psychiatry. Bursaries are available for the best applicants.

*Distinguish yourself*

### Sunnybank Heath Centre, Blackwood, Gwent. PART-TIME SALARIED GP

Sessions negotiable

We require a part-time GP to work in a friendly Practice

- 4,700 patients
- High QOF achievements
- Vision clinical system, paperlight practice.
- Purpose built premise
- 2 Full-time partners

Please e-mail to [marylthomas@tgp-491014.wales.nhs.uk](mailto:marylthomas@tgp-491014.wales.nhs.uk) with your CV by the 30th June 2012.

**Doctors required UK-Wide for Insurance medicals.**

**dc life**

...is growing. Join our panel of doctors who provide Insurance Medicals.

- Adhoc or sessional work
- Training provided
- Excellent remuneration
- Full administrative support

This is a unique opportunity to be part of our team. If you are interested please send a copy of your CV to:

[info@dclife.co.uk](mailto:info@dclife.co.uk) Tel: 0845 140 3000

### HARLEY STREET DOCTORS LTD.

Doctors required UK-wide for mobile insurance medicals, especially in the following areas:  
London, Bournemouth, Southend, Chelmsford, Reading, Southampton, Leics., Lincs., Cambs., Herts., Dorset, Dundee & Aberdeen  
Please email your CV to: [peter@harleystreetgroup.co.uk](mailto:peter@harleystreetgroup.co.uk) or call on 020 7224 0030

## LOCUM AGENCIES

**Locum Staffing**

Finding work doesn't have to be time consuming. Let the work come to you.

- Earn up to £100 per hour
- Placement nationwide
- Newly qualified/experienced welcome
- Free e-mail and sms job alerts
- Excellent referral bonuses

Ongoing locum and salaried positions throughout the UK

We are providers of GPs to:

- PCTs
- HMI Prisons
- Hospitals
- Out of Hours Services
- GP Practices
- Medico-Legal
- Walk in Centres

t. 08450 562 867 | f. 01582 345 355  
[info@locumstaffing.co.uk](mailto:info@locumstaffing.co.uk) | [www.locumstaffing.co.uk](http://www.locumstaffing.co.uk)

## R LOCUMS

### Find locum jobs online



- ✓ Set your own rate
- ✓ Flexible work
- ✓ Cut out the middle man

Now recruiting across UK

[www.rlocums.com](http://www.rlocums.com)

## Cimarron

Established and unique GP Locum Agency, offering a professional, efficient service for all GPs.

**URGENTLY REQUIRED**  
Primary Care and Substance Misuse GPs required for prison work in; Chelmsford, Manchester, Peterborough and Middlesex

Contact us today and see the Difference!  
Phone 01206 274174  
Email: [enquiries@cimarron-uk.com](mailto:enquiries@cimarron-uk.com)



## dr-locums

Earn £1000\* per day

Recruiting across the UK :-

London \* Sussex \* Essex \* Suffolk \* Midlands \* North England \* Wales

Walk In Centres  
Out of Hours  
Prisons (RCGP1 trained)  
GP surgeries

Call 020 7498 7999  
[www.drlocums.com](http://www.drlocums.com)  
[gp@drlocums.com](mailto:gp@drlocums.com)

## COURSES & CONFERENCES



### 5th - 9th October 2012 POSTGRADUATE GP COURSE in Taormina, Sicily

Set 700 feet above the azure blue sea and dramatic cliffs on Sicily's Monte Taormina, is the medieval town of Taormina. Commanding breathtaking views over two rugged bays below, Taormina has captured the imagination of great travellers and writers for many decades. It is widely considered the most beautiful town in Sicily with its semi-tropical palms, bougainvilleas and orange trees.

Experience our superb academic conference with high quality interactive teaching PLUS:

Direct flights from Gatwick to Catania on British Airways

4 nights on bed & breakfast at the 5\* Hotel Imperiale, Taormina

Superb optional tour programme

ACADEMIC FACULTY TO INCLUDE:

MR ROB POLLOCK,  
CONSULTANT ORTHOPAEDIC SURGEON  
DR FAYE GISHEN,  
CONSULTANT IN PALLIATIVE MEDICINE

### CONFERENCES TO COME:

India & Oman 5th - 9th Oct 2012	20th - 23rd October 2012	Cappadocia & Bodrum Sivri & Gaziantep Peru & The Amazon	May 2012 October 2012 October 2012
------------------------------------	--------------------------	---	--

BOOK ONLINE AT: [www.conferenceplus.co.uk](http://www.conferenceplus.co.uk)  
OR EMAIL: [info@conferenceplus.co.uk](mailto:info@conferenceplus.co.uk)  
Tel: 01925 859565 Fax: 01925 469565



## RELEASE YOUR SURGERY EQUITY OR DEVELOP YOUR NEW SURGERY

### Medical Centre Developments Ltd

We are specialist developers and funders. Talk to us about your requirements.

Contact: Christopher Hobden  
54 Weymouth Street, London W1G 6NU  
020 7935 5042

Email: [john.ems@medicalcentres.co.uk](mailto:john.ems@medicalcentres.co.uk)  
[www.medicalcentres.co.uk](http://www.medicalcentres.co.uk)

## COURSES &amp; CONFERENCES

College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine  
**Flexible online courses in  
 Global Health**



Keep up to date with the global health agenda by studying for short, credit-bearing postgraduate modules in Epidemiology for Health Professionals or Evidence Based Medicine, or for a Certificate, Diploma or Masters in Global Health: Non-Communicable Diseases. Study in your own time through our interactive virtual learning environment. Apply now for September 2012.

[tinyurl.com/global-health-professional-dev](http://tinyurl.com/global-health-professional-dev)

## OVERSEAS

# Work in Australia

As a GP in Australia you can...

- Escape the NHS reforms
- Earn over **£200,000** a year
- Have a **lifestyle** second to none
- Have more time for friends and **family**
- Enjoy great **housing**
- Benefit from a booming **economy**

Contact us today and we will help you every step of the way.  
 Call: 01279 677000 Email: [gp@dwsmedics.com](mailto:gp@dwsmedics.com)

**DWS Medics**

Providing medical professionals to Australia



It's a long flight to New Zealand, but a short walk to the beach.

You could be a GP anywhere in the world. Be one here, in Gisborne New Zealand.  
 Three Rivers Medical needs general practitioners. Visit [www.3rivers.co.nz](http://www.3rivers.co.nz) to start your adventure on our edge of the earth.



# PULSE

## Recruitment

To advertise your Locum Agency call Cliff now on 020 7332 2924

## EDITOR'S CHOICE

## Revalidation: finally ready to roll?

By Gareth Iacobucci

The two words you'll be hearing a lot from the GMC are pragmatic and incremental. Professor Peter Rubin, GMC chair, is on a charm offensive, with his mission to convince GPs that introducing revalidation later this year is both workable and acceptable.

The policy, which will require doctors to undergo relicensing every five years, seems to have been in the pipeline for ever.

But finally, after more than a decade of false starts, it is set to be rolled out, with 20% of doctors due to be processed in 2013.

But all is not rosy with revalidation. GPs at last month's LMC conference poured scorn on the GMC for its 'shocking complacency', with demonstrable anger at the regulator for

proceeding with the plans despite unanswered questions over who will fund remediation, how appraisals will work, how locums will be able to compile their portfolios of evidence, and how any doctor will have the time or wherewithal to gather multi-source feedback from 15 colleagues.

So how would Professor Rubin respond to LMCs' criticism that the GMC has shown a 'total lack of leadership'?

'There will be a lot of leadership being shown by the GMC, a lot of clarification coming,' he promises, his relaxed demeanour belying the scale of the task he faces.

'But we want to time it just right so that we are telling doctors things when they need to know them, not before.'



Watch the full video interview at [pulsetoday.co.uk/videos](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/videos)

On the key issue of remediation funding, he is unable to provide answers, other than that the Government and the BMA are 'still discussing the issue'.

The issue came to a head at the LMC conference, when GMC Council member Professor Malcolm Lewis angered GPs by claiming that thrashing out an agreement on remediation funding should not delay revalidation, because most GPs would not need such support.

Professor Rubin acknowledges GPs' concerns, but insists there would be 'incredulity' among patients if the process was further delayed.

[@garethiacobucci](https://twitter.com/garethiacobucci)

## MORE ONLINE

Read the full article [pulsetoday.co.uk/news-analysis](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/news-analysis)

## JOBGING DOCTOR



I have been on strike before. I am old enough to remember the junior doctors' strike in 1975. That was then. My first industrial action six months on from qualification, my second just six months away from retirement. A career bookended by industrial strife...

[pulsetoday.co.uk/blogs](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/blogs)

For the treatment of allergic rhinitis in patients aged 6 years and over

## Air of confidence



The No.1 used INS product in the UK

Further information is available on request to MSD.

Consult the Summary of Product Characteristics for further information before prescribing, particularly in relation to side effects, precautions and contra-indications

Please refer to the full SPC text before prescribing this product. Adverse events should be reported. Reporting forms and information can be found at [www.mha.gov.uk/yellowcard](http://www.mha.gov.uk/yellowcard). Adverse events with this product should also be reported to MSD Drug Safety Department on +44 (0)1707 363773.

POM

Marketing Authorisation Holder: Merck Sharp & Dohme Limited, Harlow Road, Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire, EN11 9BU, UK  
© Merck Sharp & Dohme Limited 2012. All rights reserved.

85-14 FESP-102420-0000

Alcohol-Free  
**Nasonex**  
mometasone furoate 50mcg per spray

Date of preparation: May 2012

## WHAT YOU'VE BEEN SAYING

[pulsetoday.co.uk/forum](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/forum)

It is uncaring, selfish and greedy.

... one GP criticises plans for industrial action

Short-sighted and short-termist are other words for government, I am sure.

... another GP backs the BMA on pensions

Thank goodness! I can carry on being obnoxious.

... on NCAS calling for 'agreeable' GPs to face disciplinary action



## OPINION

### Is revalidation susceptible to prejudice?

I am firm. You are obstinate. He is pig-headed. Is revalidation susceptible to prejudice? Of course it is. Every process is, unless you build in equality impact assessments to look for sources of bias and try to eliminate them.

## MORE ONLINE

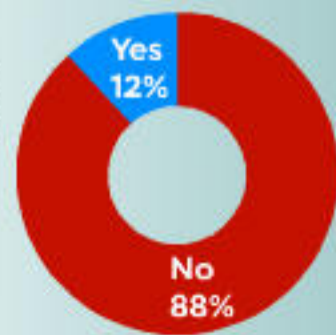
Read Dr Catherine Harkin's full article [pulsetoday.co.uk/opinion](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/opinion)

## THIS WEEK'S POLL

Should the BMA boycott commissioning over pensions?

Vote at [pulsetoday.co.uk/polls](http://pulsetoday.co.uk/polls)

Last week's poll  
Should revalidation go ahead this year?



Turn inside for this week's column from Copperfield  
[pulsetoday.co.uk](http://pulsetoday.co.uk) page 17